US Patent & Trademark Office Patent Public Search | Text View

United States Patent

Kind Code

B2

Date of Patent

August 12, 2025

Inventor(s)

Okazaki; Yutaka et al.

Semiconductor device

Abstract

A transistor with favorable electrical characteristics is provided. One embodiment of the present invention is a semiconductor device including a semiconductor, a first insulator in contact with the semiconductor, a first conductor in contact with the first insulator and overlapping with the semiconductor with the first insulator positioned between the semiconductor and the first conductor, and a second conductor and a third conductor, which are in contact with the semiconductor. One or more of the first to third conductors include a region containing tungsten and one or more elements selected from silicon, carbon, germanium, tin, aluminum, and nickel.

Inventors: Okazaki; Yutaka (Kanagawa, JP), Shimomura; Akihisa (Kanagawa, JP),

Yamade; Naoto (Kanagawa, JP), Takeshita; Tomoya (Kanagawa, JP), Tanaka;

Tetsuhiro (Tokyo, JP)

Applicant: SEMICONDUCTOR ENERGY LABORATORY CO., LTD. (Atsugi, JP)

Family ID: 57775221

Assignee: Semiconductor Energy Laboratory Co., Ltd. (Atsugi, JP)

Appl. No.: 18/526315

Filed: December 01, 2023

Prior Publication Data

Document IdentifierUS 20240128380 A1

Publication Date
Apr. 18, 2024

Foreign Application Priority Data

JP 2015-140794 Jul. 14, 2015

Related U.S. Application Data

continuation parent-doc US 17861432 20220711 US 12046683 child-doc US 18526315 continuation parent-doc US 17006987 20200831 US 11393930 20220719 child-doc US 17861432 continuation parent-doc US 16367329 20190328 US 10763373 20200901 child-doc US 17006987 continuation parent-doc US 15204015 20160707 US 10276724 20190430 child-doc US 16367329

Publication Classification

Int. Cl.: H01L29/786 (20060101); H10D30/67 (20250101); H10D64/62 (20250101); H10D86/40 (20250101); H10D86/60 (20250101); H10D99/00 (20250101)

U.S. Cl.:

CPC **H10D30/6757** (20250101); **H10D30/6706** (20250101); **H10D30/6734** (20250101);

H10D30/6739 (20250101); H10D30/6755 (20250101); H10D64/62 (20250101);

H10D86/423 (20250101); **H10D86/481** (20250101); **H10D86/60** (20250101);

H10D99/00 (20250101);

Field of Classification Search

CPC: H01L (29/78696); H01L (27/1225); H01L (27/1255); H01L (29/45); H01L (29/4908);

H01L (29/66969); H01L (29/78609); H01L (29/78648); H01L (29/7869); H10D

(30/6757); H10D (30/6706); H10D (30/6734); H10D (30/6739); H10D (30/6755); H10D

(64/62); H10D (86/423); H10D (86/481); H10D (86/60); H10D (99/00)

References Cited

U.S. PATENT DOCUMENTS

Patent No.	Issued Date	Patentee Name	U.S. Cl.	CPC
5391394	12/1994	Hansen	N/A	N/A
5434096	12/1994	Chu et al.	N/A	N/A
5731856	12/1997	Kim et al.	N/A	N/A
5744864	12/1997	Cillessen et al.	N/A	N/A
5940733	12/1998	Beinglass et al.	N/A	N/A
6294274	12/2000	Kawazoe et al.	N/A	N/A
6403981	12/2001	Yu	N/A	N/A
6563174	12/2002	Kawasaki et al.	N/A	N/A
6583472	12/2002	Shibata et al.	N/A	N/A
6727522	12/2003	Kawasaki et al.	N/A	N/A
7049190	12/2005	Takeda et al.	N/A	N/A
7061014	12/2005	Hosono et al.	N/A	N/A
7064346	12/2005	Kawasaki et al.	N/A	N/A
7098086	12/2005	Shibata et al.	N/A	N/A
7105868	12/2005	Nause et al.	N/A	N/A
7211825	12/2006	Shih et al.	N/A	N/A
7282782	12/2006	Hoffman et al.	N/A	N/A
7297977	12/2006	Hoffman et al.	N/A	N/A
7323356	12/2007	Hosono et al.	N/A	N/A
7385224	12/2007	Ishii et al.	N/A	N/A

7411209 12/2007 Endo et al. N/A N/A N/A 7453065 12/2007 Saito et al. N/A N/A N/A 7453065 12/2007 Hossaski N/A N/A N/A 7462862 12/2007 Hoffman et al. N/A N/A N/A 7462862 12/2007 Kaji et al. N/A N/A N/A 7501293 12/2008 Shibata et al. N/A N/A N/A 7501685 12/2008 Shibata et al. N/A N/A N/A 7674650 12/2009 Akimoto et al. N/A N/A N/A 7674650 12/2009 Akimoto et al. N/A N/A N/A 7825018 12/2009 Sasaki N/A N/A N/A N/A 7825018 12/2009 Sasaki N/A N/A N/A N/A 8253140 12/2011 Shibata et al. N/A N/A N/A 8253140 12/2011 Shibata et al. N/A N/A N/A 8304298 12/2011 Ofuji et al. N/A N/A N/A 836474 12/2012 Kimura N/A N/A N/A 8552431 12/2012 Koyama N/A N/A 8637864 12/2012 Shibata et al. N/A N/A 8933455 12/2014 Shibata et al. N/A N/A N/A 8933455 12/2014 Shibata et al. N/A N/A N/A 9166019 12/2014 Solito et al. N/A N/A N/A 9166060 12/2014 Solito et al. N/A N/A N/A 9166060 12/2014 Solito et al. N/A N/A N/A 9208849 12/2015 Shibata et al. N/A N/A N/A 9208849 12/2015 Shibata et al. N/A N/A N/A 9166060 12/2014 Saito et al. N/A N/A N/A 99260849 12/2015 Shibata et al. N/A N/A N/A 99334876 12/2015 Kurokawa N/A N/A N/A 9934876 12/2015 Kurokawa N/A N/A N/A 99466615 12/2015 Shibata et al. N/A N/A N/A 9946661 12/2015 Shibata et al. N/A N/A N/A 9946661 12/2016 Miyairi et al. N/A N/A N/A 9946661 12/2016 Miyairi et al. N/A N/A N/A 9946661 12/2016 Matsuzaki et al. N/A N/A N/A 9946661 12/2016 Matsuzaki et al. N/A N/A N/A 9946661 12/2016 Matsuzaki et al. N/A N/A N/A 99496409 12/2016 Matsuzaki et al. N/A N/A N/A 99406409 12/2016 Matsuzaki et al. N/A N/A N/A	7402506	12/2007	Levy et al.	N/A	N/A
7453065 12/2007 Saito et al. N/A N/A 7453087 12/2007 Iwasaki N/A N/A 7462862 12/2007 Kaji et al. N/A N/A 7468304 12/2008 Ito et al. N/A N/A 7501685 12/2009 Sibibata et al. N/A N/A 764650 12/2009 Akimoto et al. N/A N/A 7732819 12/2009 Akimoto et al. N/A N/A 7822018 12/2009 Akimoto et al. N/A N/A 7822018 12/2010 Shibata et al. N/A N/A 8253140 12/2011 Shibata et al. N/A N/A 8304298 12/2011 Gruir et al. N/A N/A 854771 12/2012 Kimura N/A N/A 8534674 12/2012 Koyama N/A N/A 8933455 12/2014 Shibata et al. N/A N/A 8933455 12/2014 Koyama			_		
7453087 12/2007 Iwasaki N/A N/A 7462862 12/2007 Hoffman et al. N/A N/A 7468304 12/2008 Ito et al. N/A N/A 7501293 12/2008 Ito et al. N/A N/A 7501685 12/2008 Shibata et al. N/A N/A 7674650 12/2009 Akimoto et al. N/A N/A 7732819 12/2009 Akimoto et al. N/A N/A 7825018 12/2009 Sasaki N/A N/A 7982267 12/2010 Shibata et al. N/A N/A 8253140 12/2011 Ofuji et al. N/A N/A 8334674 12/2012 Kimura N/A N/A 852431 12/2012 Koyama N/A N/A 8637864 12/2012 Shibata et al. N/A N/A 8933455 12/2014 Saito et al. N/A N/A 9166019 12/2014 Saito et al. <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td>					
7462862 12/2007 Hoffman et al. N/A N/A 7468304 12/2007 Kaji et al. N/A N/A 7501293 12/2008 Ito et al. N/A N/A 7501685 12/2009 Shibata et al. N/A N/A 7674650 12/2009 Akimoto et al. N/A N/A 7732819 12/2009 Akimoto et al. N/A N/A 7825018 12/2010 Shibata et al. N/A N/A 7825018 12/2010 Shibata et al. N/A N/A 8253140 12/2011 Shibata et al. N/A N/A 8304298 12/2011 Ofuji et al. N/A N/A 8547771 12/2012 Koyama N/A N/A 8547771 12/2012 Koyama N/A N/A 8547771 12/2013 Saito et al. N/A N/A 8934864 12/2013 Saito et al. N/A N/A 8937451 12/2014					
7468304 12/2007 Kaji et al. N/A N/A 7501293 12/2008 Ito et al. N/A N/A 7501685 12/2009 Shibata et al. N/A N/A 7674650 12/2009 Akimoto et al. N/A N/A 7732819 12/2009 Akimoto et al. N/A N/A 7825018 12/2009 Sasaki N/A N/A 7825018 12/2001 Shibata et al. N/A N/A 8523140 12/2011 Shibata et al. N/A N/A 8552431 12/2012 Kimura N/A N/A 847771 12/2012 Koyama N/A N/A 8552431 12/2012 Shibata et al. N/A N/A 8933455 12/2014 Shibata et al. N/A N/A 8995174 12/2014 Koyama N/A N/A 9166019 12/2014 Saito et al. N/A N/A 928849 12/2014 Yamazaki et al					
T501293					
7501685 12/2008 Shibata et al. N/A N/A 7674650 12/2009 Akimoto et al. N/A N/A 7732819 12/2009 Sasaki N/A N/A 7825018 12/2009 Sasaki N/A N/A 7822267 12/2010 Shibata et al. N/A N/A 8304298 12/2011 Shibata et al. N/A N/A 8354674 12/2012 Kimura N/A N/A 847771 12/2012 Koyama N/A N/A 8452431 12/2013 Saito et al. N/A N/A 8937864 12/2013 Saito et al. N/A N/A 8933455 12/2014 Shibata et al. N/A N/A 8995174 12/2014 Koyama N/A N/A 916609 12/2014 Shibata et al. N/A N/A 9250490 12/2014 Yamazaki et al. N/A N/A 9287370 12/2015 Shibata et al. </td <td></td> <td></td> <td>5</td> <td></td> <td></td>			5		
7674650 12/2009 Akimoto et al. N/A N/A 7732819 12/2009 Akimoto et al. N/A N/A 7825018 12/2009 Sasaki N/A N/A 7982267 12/2010 Shibata et al. N/A N/A 8253140 12/2011 Shibata et al. N/A N/A 8304298 12/2011 Ofuji et al. N/A N/A 8354674 12/2012 Kimura N/A N/A 854771 12/2012 Shibata et al. N/A N/A 8637864 12/2013 Saito et al. N/A N/A 8933455 12/2014 Shibata et al. N/A N/A 9166019 12/2014 Koyama N/A N/A 9166060 12/2014 Yamazaki et al. N/A N/A 9208849 12/2014 Yamazaki et al. N/A N/A 9287370 12/2015 Kurokawa N/A N/A 9368607 12/2015 Koba			Shibata et al.		
7825018 12/2009 Sasaki N/A N/A 7862267 12/2010 Shibata et al. N/A N/A 8253140 12/2011 Shibata et al. N/A N/A 8304298 12/2011 Oftuji et al. N/A N/A 8354674 12/2012 Kimura N/A N/A 855431 12/2012 Shibata et al. N/A N/A 855431 12/2013 Saito et al. N/A N/A 893455 12/2014 Shibata et al. N/A N/A 8995174 12/2014 Shibata et al. N/A N/A 9166019 12/2014 Saito et al. N/A N/A 9166019 12/2014 Yamazaki et al. N/A N/A 9166019 12/2014	7674650	12/2009	Akimoto et al.	N/A	N/A
7982267 12/2010 Shibata et al. N/A N/A 8253140 12/2011 Shibata et al. N/A N/A 8304298 12/2011 Ofuji et al. N/A N/A 8354674 12/2012 Kimura N/A N/A 8547771 12/2012 Koyama N/A N/A 8637864 12/2013 Saito et al. N/A N/A 8933455 12/2014 Shibata et al. N/A N/A 995174 12/2014 Koyama N/A N/A 9166019 12/2014 Saito et al. N/A N/A 9166060 12/2014 Yamazaki et al. N/A N/A 928849 12/2014 Yamazaki et al. N/A N/A 9287370 12/2015 Shibata et al. N/A N/A 9324876 12/2015 Kobayashi et al. N/A N/A 9466615 12/2015 Yamazaki et al. N/A N/A 9466622 12/2015 <t< td=""><td>7732819</td><td>12/2009</td><td>Akimoto et al.</td><td>N/A</td><td>N/A</td></t<>	7732819	12/2009	Akimoto et al.	N/A	N/A
8253140 12/2011 Shibata et al. N/A N/A 8304298 12/2012 Kimura N/A N/A 8354674 12/2012 Kimura N/A N/A 8547771 12/2012 Koyama N/A N/A 8552431 12/2012 Shibata et al. N/A N/A 8637864 12/2013 Saito et al. N/A N/A 8933455 12/2014 Shibata et al. N/A N/A 8995174 12/2014 Koyama N/A N/A 9166019 12/2014 Saito et al. N/A N/A 9166060 12/2014 Yamazaki et al. N/A N/A 9208849 12/2014 Yamazaki et al. N/A N/A 9287370 12/2015 Kurokawa N/A N/A 9324876 12/2015 Kobayashi et al. N/A N/A 9368607 12/2015 Mayairi et al. N/A N/A 94966022 12/2015 Miyairi	7825018	12/2009	Sasaki	N/A	N/A
8304298 12/2011 Ofuji et al. N/A N/A 8354674 12/2012 Kimura N/A N/A 8547771 12/2012 Koyama N/A N/A 8552431 12/2012 Shibata et al. N/A N/A 8637864 12/2013 Saito et al. N/A N/A 8935174 12/2014 Shibata et al. N/A N/A 9166019 12/2014 Saito et al. N/A N/A 9166060 12/2014 Yamazaki et al. N/A N/A 9250490 12/2014 Yamazaki et al. N/A N/A 9287370 12/2015 Shibata et al. N/A N/A 9324876 12/2015 Kobayashi et al. N/A N/A 9466615 12/2015 Miyairi et al. N/A N/A 9466622 12/2015 Miyairi et al. N/A N/A 964029 12/2016 Yamazaki et al. N/A N/A 9640226 12/2016	7982267	12/2010	Shibata et al.	N/A	N/A
8354674 12/2012 Kimura N/A N/A 8547771 12/2012 Koyama N/A N/A N/A 8547771 12/2012 Shibata et al. N/A N/A N/A 8637864 12/2013 Saito et al. N/A N/A N/A 8933455 12/2014 Shibata et al. N/A N/A N/A 8995174 12/2014 Shibata et al. N/A N/A N/A 9166019 12/2014 Saito et al. N/A N/A N/A 9166060 12/2014 Yamazaki et al. N/A N/A N/A 9208849 12/2014 Yamamoto N/A N/A N/A 9208849 12/2015 Shibata et al. N/A N/A N/A 9250490 12/2015 Shibata et al. N/A N/A N/A 934876 12/2015 Kurokawa N/A N/A N/A 9368607 12/2015 Kobayashi et al. N/A N/A N/A 9466615 12/2015 Miyairi et al. N/A N/A N/A 9466622 12/2015 Shibata et al. N/A N/A N/A 9496409 12/2015 Yamazaki et al. N/A N/A N/A 9496409 12/2015 Yamazaki et al. N/A N/A N/A 9698277 12/2016 Matsuzaki et al. N/A N/A N/A 9741794 12/2016 Yamazaki et al. N/A N/A N/A 9711656 12/2016 Yamazaki et al. N/A N/A N/A 9817032 12/2016 Yamazaki et al. N/A N/A N/A 9817032 12/2016 Yamazaki et al. N/A N/A N/A 9817032 12/2016 Yamazaki et al. N/A N/A N/A 10056475 12/2016 Yamazaki et al. N/A N/A N/A 10056475 12/2017 Yamazaki et al. N/A N/A N/A 10056475 12/2018 Yamazaki et al. N/A N/A N/A 10056475 12/2000 Tai et al. N/A N/A N/A 10056475 12/2000 Tai et al. N/A N/A N/A 10056475 12/	8253140	12/2011	Shibata et al.	N/A	N/A
8354674 12/2012 Kimura N/A N/A 8547771 12/2012 Koyama N/A N/A 8552431 12/2012 Shibata et al. N/A N/A 8637864 12/2013 Saito et al. N/A N/A 8933455 12/2014 Shibata et al. N/A N/A 8995174 12/2014 Koyama N/A N/A 9166019 12/2014 Saito et al. N/A N/A 9166060 12/2014 Yamazaki et al. N/A N/A 9208849 12/2014 Yamamoto N/A N/A 9250490 12/2015 Shibata et al. N/A N/A 9324876 12/2015 Kobayashi et al. N/A N/A 9346607 12/2015 Kobayashi et al. N/A N/A 9466615 12/2015 Miyairi et al. N/A N/A 9496409 12/2015 Shibata et al. N/A N/A 9698277 12/2016	8304298	12/2011	Ofuji et al.	N/A	N/A
8552431 12/2012 Shibata et al. N/A N/A 8637864 12/2013 Saito et al. N/A N/A 8933455 12/2014 Shibata et al. N/A N/A 8995174 12/2014 Shibata et al. N/A N/A 9166019 12/2014 Saito et al. N/A N/A 9166060 12/2014 Yamazaki et al. N/A N/A 9166060 12/2014 Yamazaki et al. N/A N/A 9208849 12/2015 Shibata et al. N/A N/A 9220370 12/2015 Kurokawa N/A N/A 9324876 12/2015 Kobayashi et al. N/A N/A 9368607 12/2015 Miyairi et al. N/A N/A 9466615 12/2015 Miyairi et al. N/A N/A 9496409 12/2015 Shibata et al. N/A N/A 9496409 12/2016 Matsuzaki et al. N/A N/A 9711656	8354674	12/2012	_	N/A	N/A
8552431 12/2012 Shibata et al. N/A N/A 8637864 12/2013 Saito et al. N/A N/A 8933455 12/2014 Shibata et al. N/A N/A 8995174 12/2014 Shibata et al. N/A N/A 9166019 12/2014 Saito et al. N/A N/A 9166060 12/2014 Yamazaki et al. N/A N/A 9166060 12/2014 Yamazaki et al. N/A N/A 9208849 12/2015 Shibata et al. N/A N/A 9220370 12/2015 Kurokawa N/A N/A 9324876 12/2015 Kobayashi et al. N/A N/A 9368607 12/2015 Miyairi et al. N/A N/A 9466615 12/2015 Miyairi et al. N/A N/A 9496409 12/2015 Shibata et al. N/A N/A 9496409 12/2016 Matsuzaki et al. N/A N/A 9711656	8547771	12/2012	Koyama	N/A	N/A
8933455 12/2014 Shibata et al. N/A N/A 8995174 12/2014 Koyama N/A N/A 9166019 12/2014 Saito et al. N/A N/A 9166060 12/2014 Yamazaki et al. N/A N/A 9208849 12/2014 Yamamoto N/A N/A 9287370 12/2015 Shibata et al. N/A N/A 9328876 12/2015 Kobayashi et al. N/A N/A 9368607 12/2015 Yamazaki et al. N/A N/A 9466615 12/2015 Miyairi et al. N/A N/A 9496409 12/2015 Yamazaki et al. N/A N/A 9496409 12/2015 Yamazaki et al. N/A N/A 9698277 12/2016 Matsuzaki et al. N/A N/A 9711656 12/2016 Yamazaki et al. N/A N/A 9817032 12/2016 Yamazaki et al. N/A N/A 9817032 12	8552431	12/2012		N/A	N/A
8995174 12/2014 Koyama N/A N/A 9166019 12/2014 Saito et al. N/A N/A 9166060 12/2014 Yamazaki et al. N/A N/A 9166060 12/2014 Yamamoto N/A N/A 920849 12/2015 Shibata et al. N/A N/A 9250490 12/2015 Shibata et al. N/A N/A 9287370 12/2015 Kurokawa N/A N/A 9324876 12/2015 Kobayashi et al. N/A N/A 9368607 12/2015 Miyairi et al. N/A N/A 9466615 12/2015 Miyairi et al. N/A N/A 9466622 12/2015 Shibata et al. N/A N/A 9496409 12/2015 Yamazaki et al. N/A N/A 9640226 12/2016 Matsuzaki et al. N/A N/A 9711656 12/2016 Yamazaki et al. N/A N/A 9817032 12/2016	8637864	12/2013	Saito et al.	N/A	N/A
9166019 12/2014 Saito et al. N/A N/A 9166060 12/2014 Yamazaki et al. N/A N/A N/A 9208849 12/2014 Yamamoto N/A N/A N/A 9250490 12/2015 Shibata et al. N/A N/A N/A 9287370 12/2015 Kurokawa N/A N/A N/A 9324876 12/2015 Kobayashi et al. N/A N/A N/A 9368607 12/2015 Yamazaki et al. N/A N/A N/A 9466615 12/2015 Miyairi et al. N/A N/A N/A 9466622 12/2015 Shibata et al. N/A N/A N/A 9496409 12/2015 Yamazaki et al. N/A N/A N/A 9496409 12/2016 Matsuzaki et al. N/A N/A N/A 9698277 12/2016 Yamazaki et al. N/A N/A N/A 9711656 12/2016 Yamazaki et al. N/A N/A N/A 9741794 12/2016 Yamazaki et al. N/A N/A N/A 9817032 12/2016 Takahashi N/A N/A N/A 9837546 12/2016 Yamazaki et al. N/A N/A N/A 10056475 12/2017 Yamazaki et al. N/A N/A N/A 10056475 12/2017 Yamazaki et al. N/A N/A N/A 10290745 12/2018 Yamazaki et al. N/A N/A N/A 10522691 12/2018 Yamazaki et al. N/A N/A N/A 10522691 12/2018 Yamazaki et al. N/A N/A N/A 1038940 12/2021 Yamazaki et al. N/A N/A N/A 2001/0046027 12/2000 Tai et al. N/A N/A N/A 2002/0056838 12/2001 Ogawa N/A N/A N/A 2003/0218222 12/2002 Wager, III et al. N/A N/A N/A 2003/0218222 12/2002 Wager, III et al. N/A N/A N/A 2004/0132454 12/2003 Takeda et al. N/A N/A N/A 2004/0138446 12/2003 Carcia et al. N/A N/A N/A 2005/0017302 12/2004 Hoffman N/A N/A N/A	8933455	12/2014	Shibata et al.	N/A	N/A
9166019 12/2014 Saito et al. N/A N/A 9166060 12/2014 Yamazaki et al. N/A N/A N/A 9208849 12/2014 Yamamoto N/A N/A N/A 9250490 12/2015 Shibata et al. N/A N/A N/A 9287370 12/2015 Kurokawa N/A N/A N/A 9324876 12/2015 Kobayashi et al. N/A N/A N/A 9368607 12/2015 Yamazaki et al. N/A N/A N/A 9466615 12/2015 Miyairi et al. N/A N/A N/A 9466622 12/2015 Shibata et al. N/A N/A N/A 9496409 12/2015 Yamazaki et al. N/A N/A N/A 9640226 12/2016 Matsuzaki et al. N/A N/A N/A 9698277 12/2016 Yamazaki et al. N/A N/A N/A 9711656 12/2016 Yamazaki et al. N/A N/A N/A 9741794 12/2016 Yamazaki et al. N/A N/A N/A 9817032 12/2016 Yamazaki et al. N/A N/A N/A 9837546 12/2016 Yamazaki et al. N/A N/A N/A 10056475 12/2017 Yamazaki et al. N/A N/A N/A 10056475 12/2017 Yamazaki et al. N/A N/A N/A 10522691 12/2018 Yamazaki et al. N/A N/A N/A 10522691 12/2018 Yamazaki et al. N/A N/A N/A 10522691 12/2018 Yamazaki et al. N/A N/A N/A 1052451 12/2018 Yamazaki et al. N/A N/A N/A 1052451 12/2018 Yamazaki et al. N/A N/A N/A 2001/0046027 12/2000 Tai et al. N/A N/A N/A 2002/0056838 12/2001 Ogawa N/A N/A N/A 2002/0132454 12/2001 Ohtsu et al. N/A N/A N/A 2003/0218222 12/2002 Wager, III et al. N/A N/A N/A 2004/0132454 12/2003 Takeda et al. N/A N/A N/A 2004/0138446 12/2003 Takeda et al. N/A N/A N/A 2004/0138446 12/2003 Takeda et al. N/A N/A N/A 2004/0137032 12/2004 Hoffman N/A N/A N/A	8995174	12/2014	Koyama	N/A	N/A
9208849 12/2014 Yamamoto N/A N/A 9250490 12/2015 Shibata et al. N/A N/A N/A 9287370 12/2015 Kurokawa N/A N/A N/A 9324876 12/2015 Kobayashi et al. N/A N/A N/A 9368607 12/2015 Yamazaki et al. N/A N/A N/A 9466615 12/2015 Miyairi et al. N/A N/A N/A 9466622 12/2015 Shibata et al. N/A N/A N/A 9466622 12/2015 Shibata et al. N/A N/A N/A 9466409 12/2015 Yamazaki et al. N/A N/A N/A 9640226 12/2016 Matsuzaki et al. N/A N/A N/A 9698277 12/2016 Yamazaki et al. N/A N/A N/A 9711656 12/2016 Yamazaki et al. N/A N/A N/A 9741794 12/2016 Yamazaki et al. N/A N/A N/A 9817032 12/2016 Yamazaki N/A N/A N/A 9817032 12/2016 Takahashi N/A G01R 1/36 9837546 12/2016 Yamazaki et al. N/A N/A 10056475 12/2017 Yamazaki et al. N/A N/A 10062790 12/2017 Yamazaki et al. N/A N/A 10290745 12/2018 Yamazaki et al. N/A N/A 11538940 12/2018 Yamazaki et al. N/A N/A 11538940 12/2021 Yamazaki et al. N/A N/A 2001/0046027 12/2000 Tai et al. N/A N/A N/A 2002/0056838 12/2001 Ogawa N/A N/A N/A 2002/0132454 12/2001 Ohtsu et al. N/A N/A N/A 2003/0189401 12/2002 Kido et al. N/A N/A N/A 2003/0189401 12/2002 Kido et al. N/A N/A N/A 2004/0038446 12/2003 Takeda et al. N/A N/A N/A 2004/0038446 12/2003 Takeda et al. N/A N/A N/A 2004/0137032 12/2004 Hoffman N/A N/A N/A	9166019	12/2014	_	N/A	N/A
9250490 12/2015 Shibata et al. N/A N/A 9287370 12/2015 Kurokawa N/A N/A N/A 9324876 12/2015 Kobayashi et al. N/A N/A N/A 9368607 12/2015 Yamazaki et al. N/A N/A N/A 9466615 12/2015 Miyairi et al. N/A N/A N/A 9466622 12/2015 Shibata et al. N/A N/A N/A 9466622 12/2015 Shibata et al. N/A N/A N/A 9466026 12/2016 Matsuzaki et al. N/A N/A N/A 9640226 12/2016 Matsuzaki et al. N/A N/A N/A 9640226 12/2016 Yamazaki et al. N/A N/A N/A 9711656 12/2016 Yamazaki et al. N/A N/A N/A 9741794 12/2016 Yamazaki et al. N/A N/A N/A 9817032 12/2016 Takahashi N/A G01R 1/36 9837546 12/2016 Yamazaki et al. N/A N/A 10056475 12/2017 Yamazaki et al. N/A N/A 10062790 12/2017 Yamazaki et al. N/A N/A 10290745 12/2018 Yamazaki et al. N/A N/A 11538940 12/2018 Yamazaki et al. N/A N/A 11538940 12/2011 Yamazaki et al. N/A N/A 2001/0046027 12/2000 Tai et al. N/A N/A 2002/0056838 12/2001 Ogawa N/A N/A N/A 2002/0132454 12/2001 Ohtsu et al. N/A N/A N/A 2003/0218222 12/2002 Wager, III et al. N/A N/A 2004/0038446 12/2003 Takeda et al. N/A N/A N/A 2004/0038446 12/2003 Takeda et al. N/A N/A N/A 2004/0038446 12/2003 Takeda et al. N/A N/A N/A 2004/0127038 12/2003 Carcia et al. N/A N/A N/A 2005/0017302 12/2004 Hoffman N/A N/A	9166060	12/2014	Yamazaki et al.	N/A	N/A
9287370 12/2015 Kurokawa N/A N/A 9324876 12/2015 Kobayashi et al. N/A N/A 9368607 12/2015 Yamazaki et al. N/A N/A 9466615 12/2015 Miyairi et al. N/A N/A 9466022 12/2015 Shibata et al. N/A N/A 9496409 12/2016 Yamazaki et al. N/A N/A 9496409 12/2016 Matsuzaki et al. N/A N/A 9640226 12/2016 Matsuzaki et al. N/A N/A 968277 12/2016 Yamazaki et al. N/A N/A 9711656 12/2016 Yamazaki et al. N/A N/A 9817032 12/2016 Yamazaki et al. N/A N/A 9837546 12/2016 Yamazaki et al. N/A N/A 10062790 12/2017 Yamazaki et al. N/A N/A 10522691 12/2018 Yamazaki et al. N/A N/A 11538940 <td>9208849</td> <td>12/2014</td> <td>Yamamoto</td> <td>N/A</td> <td>N/A</td>	9208849	12/2014	Yamamoto	N/A	N/A
9324876 12/2015 Kobayashi et al. N/A N/A 9368607 12/2015 Yamazaki et al. N/A N/A N/A 9466615 12/2015 Miyairi et al. N/A N/A N/A 9466622 12/2015 Shibata et al. N/A N/A N/A 9496409 12/2015 Yamazaki et al. N/A N/A N/A 9640226 12/2016 Matsuzaki et al. N/A N/A N/A 9698277 12/2016 Yamazaki et al. N/A N/A N/A 9711656 12/2016 Yamazaki et al. N/A N/A N/A 9741794 12/2016 Yamazaki et al. N/A N/A N/A 9817032 12/2016 Yamazaki et al. N/A N/A G01R 1/36 9837546 12/2016 Yamazaki et al. N/A N/A N/A 10056475 12/2016 Yamazaki et al. N/A N/A N/A 10062790 12/2017 Yamazaki et al. N/A N/A N/A 1052691 12/2018 Yamazaki et al. N/A N/A 11538940 12/2018 Yamazaki et al. N/A N/A 11538940 12/2021 Yamazaki et al. N/A N/A 2001/0046027 12/2000 Tai et al. N/A N/A 2002/0132454 12/2001 Ogawa N/A N/A N/A 2002/0132454 12/2001 Ohtsu et al. N/A N/A 2003/0189401 12/2002 Kido et al. N/A N/A 2003/0218222 12/2002 Wager, III et al. N/A N/A 2004/0038446 12/2003 Takeda et al. N/A N/A N/A 2004/0038446 12/2003 Takeda et al. N/A N/A N/A 2004/0127038 12/2003 Carcia et al. N/A N/A N/A 2005/0017302 12/2004 Hoffman N/A N/A N/A	9250490	12/2015	Shibata et al.	N/A	N/A
9368607 12/2015 Yamazaki et al. N/A N/A 9466615 12/2015 Miyairi et al. N/A N/A N/A 9466622 12/2015 Shibata et al. N/A N/A N/A 9496409 12/2015 Yamazaki et al. N/A N/A N/A 9640226 12/2016 Matsuzaki et al. N/A N/A N/A 9698277 12/2016 Yamazaki et al. N/A N/A N/A 9711656 12/2016 Yamazaki et al. N/A N/A N/A 9741794 12/2016 Yamazaki et al. N/A N/A N/A 9817032 12/2016 Yamazaki et al. N/A N/A G01R 1/36 9837546 12/2016 Yamazaki et al. N/A N/A N/A 10056475 12/2017 Yamazaki et al. N/A N/A 10062790 12/2017 Yamazaki et al. N/A N/A 10290745 12/2018 Yamazaki et al. N/A N/A 11538940 12/2021 Yamazaki et al. N/A N/A N/A 2001/0046027 12/2000 Tai et al. N/A N/A 2001/0046027 12/2001 Ogawa N/A N/A 2002/0132454 12/2001 Ohtsu et al. N/A N/A 2003/0189401 12/2002 Kido et al. N/A N/A 2004/0038446 12/2003 Takeda et al. N/A N/A N/A 2004/0038446 12/2003 Takeda et al. N/A N/A N/A 2004/0127038 12/2003 Carcia et al. N/A N/A N/A 2005/0017302 12/2003 Carcia et al. N/A N/A N/A N/A 2005/0017302 12/2004 Hoffman N/A N/A N/A	9287370	12/2015	Kurokawa	N/A	N/A
9466615 12/2015 Miyairi et al. N/A N/A 9466622 12/2015 Shibata et al. N/A N/A 9496409 12/2015 Yamazaki et al. N/A N/A 9640226 12/2016 Matsuzaki et al. N/A N/A 9698277 12/2016 Yamazaki et al. N/A N/A 9711656 12/2016 Yamazaki et al. N/A N/A 9741794 12/2016 Yamazaki et al. N/A N/A 9817032 12/2016 Takahashi N/A G01R 1/36 9837546 12/2016 Yamazaki et al. N/A N/A 10056475 12/2017 Yamazaki et al. N/A N/A 10062790 12/2017 Yamazaki et al. N/A N/A 10290745 12/2018 Yamazaki et al. N/A N/A 11538940 12/2021 Yamazaki et al. N/A N/A 2001/0046027 12/2000 Tai et al. N/A N/A 2002/0056838 12/2001 Ogawa N/A N/A 2002/0132454 12/2001 Ohtsu et al. N/A N/A 2003/0218222 12/2002 Wager, III et al. N/A N/A 2004/0038446 12/2003 Takeda et al. N/A N/A N/A 2004/0127038 12/2003 Carcia et al. N/A N/A N/A 2005/0017302 12/2004 Hoffman N/A N/A N/A	9324876	12/2015	Kobayashi et al.	N/A	N/A
9466622 12/2015 Shibata et al. N/A N/A 9496409 12/2015 Yamazaki et al. N/A N/A N/A 9640226 12/2016 Matsuzaki et al. N/A N/A N/A 9698277 12/2016 Yamazaki et al. N/A N/A N/A 9711656 12/2016 Yamazaki et al. N/A N/A N/A 9741794 12/2016 Yamazaki et al. N/A N/A N/A 9817032 12/2016 Takahashi N/A G01R 1/36 9837546 12/2016 Yamazaki et al. N/A N/A N/A 10056475 12/2017 Yamazaki et al. N/A N/A N/A 10062790 12/2017 Yamazaki et al. N/A N/A N/A 10290745 12/2018 Yamazaki et al. N/A N/A N/A 10522691 12/2018 Yamazaki et al. N/A N/A N/A 11538940 12/2021 Yamazaki et al. N/A N/A N/A 2001/0046027 12/2000 Tai et al. N/A N/A N/A 2002/0056838 12/2001 Ogawa N/A N/A N/A 2002/0132454 12/2001 Ohtsu et al. N/A N/A N/A 2003/0189401 12/2002 Kido et al. N/A N/A N/A 2003/0218222 12/2002 Wager, III et al. N/A N/A N/A 2004/0038446 12/2003 Takeda et al. N/A N/A N/A 2004/0127038 12/2003 Carcia et al. N/A N/A N/A 2005/0017302 12/2004 Hoffman N/A N/A N/A	9368607	12/2015	Yamazaki et al.	N/A	N/A
9496409 12/2015 Yamazaki et al. N/A N/A 9640226 12/2016 Matsuzaki et al. N/A N/A N/A 9698277 12/2016 Yamazaki et al. N/A N/A N/A 9711656 12/2016 Yamazaki et al. N/A N/A N/A 9741794 12/2016 Yamazaki et al. N/A N/A N/A 9817032 12/2016 Takahashi N/A G01R 1/36 9837546 12/2016 Yamazaki et al. N/A N/A N/A 10056475 12/2017 Yamazaki et al. N/A N/A 10062790 12/2017 Yamazaki et al. N/A N/A 10290745 12/2018 Yamazaki et al. N/A N/A 10522691 12/2018 Yamazaki et al. N/A N/A 11538940 12/2021 Yamazaki et al. N/A N/A 2001/0046027 12/2000 Tai et al. N/A N/A 2002/0056838 12/2001 Ogawa N/A N/A 2002/0132454 12/2001 Ohtsu et al. N/A N/A 2003/0189401 12/2002 Kido et al. N/A N/A 2003/0218222 12/2002 Wager, III et al. N/A N/A 2004/0038446 12/2003 Takeda et al. N/A N/A 2004/0127038 12/2003 Carcia et al. N/A N/A N/A 2005/0017302 12/2004 Hoffman N/A N/A	9466615	12/2015	Miyairi et al.	N/A	N/A
9640226 12/2016 Matsuzaki et al. N/A N/A 9698277 12/2016 Yamazaki et al. N/A N/A 9711656 12/2016 Yamazaki et al. N/A N/A 9741794 12/2016 Yamazaki N/A N/A 9817032 12/2016 Takahashi N/A G01R 1/36 9837546 12/2016 Yamazaki et al. N/A N/A 10056475 12/2017 Yamazaki et al. N/A N/A 10062790 12/2017 Yamazaki et al. N/A N/A 10290745 12/2018 Yamazaki et al. N/A N/A 10522691 12/2018 Yamazaki et al. N/A N/A 11538940 12/2021 Yamazaki et al. N/A N/A 2001/0046027 12/2000 Tai et al. N/A N/A 2002/0056838 12/2001 Ogawa N/A N/A 2002/0132454 12/2001 Ohtsu et al. N/A N/A 2003/0189401 12/2002 Kido et al. N/A N/A 2003/0218222 12/2002 Wager, III et al. N/A N/A 2004/0038446 12/2003 Takeda et al. N/A N/A 2004/0127038 12/2003 Carcia et al. N/A N/A 2005/0017302 12/2004 Hoffman N/A N/A	9466622	12/2015	Shibata et al.	N/A	N/A
9698277 12/2016 Yamazaki et al. N/A N/A 9711656 12/2016 Yamazaki et al. N/A N/A 9741794 12/2016 Yamazaki N/A N/A 9817032 12/2016 Takahashi N/A G01R 1/36 9837546 12/2016 Yamazaki et al. N/A N/A 10056475 12/2017 Yamazaki et al. N/A N/A 10062790 12/2017 Yamazaki et al. N/A N/A 10290745 12/2018 Yamazaki et al. N/A N/A 10522691 12/2018 Yamazaki et al. N/A N/A 11538940 12/2021 Yamazaki et al. N/A N/A 2001/0046027 12/2000 Tai et al. N/A N/A 2002/0056838 12/2001 Ogawa N/A N/A 2002/0132454 12/2001 Ohtsu et al. N/A N/A 2003/0189401 12/2002 Kido et al. N/A N/A 2003/0218222 12/2002 Wager, III et al. N/A N/A 2004/0038446 12/2003 Takeda et al. N/A N/A 2004/0127038 12/2003 Carcia et al. N/A N/A 2005/0017302 12/2004 Hoffman N/A N/A	9496409	12/2015	Yamazaki et al.	N/A	N/A
9711656 12/2016 Yamazaki et al. N/A N/A 9741794 12/2016 Yamazaki N/A N/A 9817032 12/2016 Takahashi N/A G01R 1/36 9837546 12/2017 Yamazaki et al. N/A N/A 10056475 12/2017 Yamazaki et al. N/A N/A 10062790 12/2017 Yamazaki et al. N/A N/A 10290745 12/2018 Yamazaki et al. N/A N/A 10522691 12/2018 Yamazaki et al. N/A N/A 11538940 12/2021 Yamazaki et al. N/A N/A 2001/0046027 12/2000 Tai et al. N/A N/A 2002/0056838 12/2001 Ogawa N/A N/A 2002/0132454 12/2001 Ohtsu et al. N/A N/A 2003/0189401 12/2002 Kido et al. N/A N/A 2003/0218222 12/2002 Wager, III et al. N/A N/A 2004/0038446 12/2003 Takeda et al. N/A N/A 2004/0127038 12/2003 Carcia et al. N/A N/A 2005/0017302 12/2004 Hoffman N/A N/A	9640226	12/2016	Matsuzaki et al.	N/A	N/A
9741794 12/2016 Yamazaki N/A N/A 9817032 12/2016 Takahashi N/A G01R 1/36 9837546 12/2016 Yamazaki et al. N/A N/A 10056475 12/2017 Yamazaki et al. N/A N/A 10062790 12/2017 Yamazaki et al. N/A N/A 10290745 12/2018 Yamazaki et al. N/A N/A 10522691 12/2018 Yamazaki et al. N/A N/A 11538940 12/2021 Yamazaki et al. N/A N/A 2001/0046027 12/2000 Tai et al. N/A N/A 2002/0056838 12/2001 Ogawa N/A N/A 2003/0132454 12/2001 Ohtsu et al. N/A N/A 2003/0218222 12/2002 Kido et al. N/A N/A 2004/0038446 12/2003 Takeda et al. N/A N/A 2004/0127038 12/2003 Carcia et al. N/A N/A 2005/	9698277	12/2016	Yamazaki et al.	N/A	N/A
9817032 12/2016 Takahashi N/A G01R 1/36 9837546 12/2016 Yamazaki et al. N/A N/A 10056475 12/2017 Yamazaki et al. N/A N/A 10062790 12/2017 Yamazaki et al. N/A N/A 10290745 12/2018 Yamazaki et al. N/A N/A 10522691 12/2018 Yamazaki et al. N/A N/A 11538940 12/2021 Yamazaki et al. N/A N/A 2001/0046027 12/2000 Tai et al. N/A N/A 2002/0056838 12/2001 Ogawa N/A N/A 2002/0132454 12/2001 Ohtsu et al. N/A N/A 2003/0189401 12/2002 Kido et al. N/A N/A 2003/0218222 12/2002 Wager, III et al. N/A N/A 2004/0038446 12/2003 Takeda et al. N/A N/A 2004/0127038 12/2003 Carcia et al. N/A N/A 2005/0017302 12/2004 Hoffman N/A N/A	9711656	12/2016	Yamazaki et al.	N/A	N/A
9837546 12/2016 Yamazaki et al. N/A N/A 10056475 12/2017 Yamazaki et al. N/A N/A 10062790 12/2017 Yamazaki et al. N/A N/A 10290745 12/2018 Yamazaki et al. N/A N/A 10522691 12/2018 Yamazaki et al. N/A N/A 11538940 12/2021 Yamazaki et al. N/A N/A 2001/0046027 12/2000 Tai et al. N/A N/A N/A 2002/0056838 12/2001 Ogawa N/A N/A 2002/0132454 12/2001 Ohtsu et al. N/A N/A 2003/0189401 12/2002 Kido et al. N/A N/A 2003/0218222 12/2002 Wager, III et al. N/A N/A 2004/0038446 12/2003 Takeda et al. N/A N/A 2004/0127038 12/2003 Carcia et al. N/A N/A N/A 2005/0017302 12/2004 Hoffman N/A N/A	9741794	12/2016	Yamazaki	N/A	N/A
10056475 12/2017 Yamazaki et al. N/A N/A 10062790 12/2017 Yamazaki et al. N/A N/A 10290745 12/2018 Yamazaki et al. N/A N/A 10522691 12/2018 Yamazaki et al. N/A N/A 11538940 12/2021 Yamazaki et al. N/A N/A 2001/0046027 12/2000 Tai et al. N/A N/A 2002/0056838 12/2001 Ogawa N/A N/A 2002/0132454 12/2001 Ohtsu et al. N/A N/A 2003/0189401 12/2002 Kido et al. N/A N/A 2004/0038446 12/2003 Takeda et al. N/A N/A 2004/0127038 12/2003 Carcia et al. N/A N/A 2005/0017302 12/2004 Hoffman N/A N/A	9817032	12/2016	Takahashi	N/A	G01R 1/36
10062790 12/2017 Yamazaki et al. N/A N/A 10290745 12/2018 Yamazaki et al. N/A N/A 10522691 12/2018 Yamazaki et al. N/A N/A 11538940 12/2021 Yamazaki et al. N/A N/A 2001/0046027 12/2000 Tai et al. N/A N/A 2002/0056838 12/2001 Ogawa N/A N/A 2002/0132454 12/2001 Ohtsu et al. N/A N/A 2003/0189401 12/2002 Kido et al. N/A N/A 2003/0218222 12/2002 Wager, III et al. N/A N/A 2004/0038446 12/2003 Takeda et al. N/A N/A 2004/0127038 12/2003 Carcia et al. N/A N/A 2005/0017302 12/2004 Hoffman N/A N/A	9837546	12/2016	Yamazaki et al.	N/A	N/A
10290745 12/2018 Yamazaki et al. N/A N/A 10522691 12/2018 Yamazaki et al. N/A N/A 11538940 12/2021 Yamazaki et al. N/A N/A 2001/0046027 12/2000 Tai et al. N/A N/A 2002/0056838 12/2001 Ogawa N/A N/A 2002/0132454 12/2001 Ohtsu et al. N/A N/A 2003/0189401 12/2002 Kido et al. N/A N/A 2003/0218222 12/2002 Wager, III et al. N/A N/A 2004/0038446 12/2003 Takeda et al. N/A N/A 2005/0017302 12/2004 Hoffman N/A N/A	10056475	12/2017	Yamazaki et al.	N/A	N/A
1052269112/2018Yamazaki et al.N/AN/A1153894012/2021Yamazaki et al.N/AN/A2001/004602712/2000Tai et al.N/AN/A2002/005683812/2001OgawaN/AN/A2002/013245412/2001Ohtsu et al.N/AN/A2003/018940112/2002Kido et al.N/AN/A2003/021822212/2002Wager, III et al.N/AN/A2004/003844612/2003Takeda et al.N/AN/A2004/012703812/2003Carcia et al.N/AN/A2005/001730212/2004HoffmanN/AN/A	10062790	12/2017	Yamazaki et al.	N/A	N/A
11538940 12/2021 Yamazaki et al. N/A N/A 2001/0046027 12/2000 Tai et al. N/A N/A 2002/0056838 12/2001 Ogawa N/A N/A 2002/0132454 12/2001 Ohtsu et al. N/A N/A 2003/0189401 12/2002 Kido et al. N/A N/A 2003/0218222 12/2002 Wager, III et al. N/A N/A 2004/0038446 12/2003 Takeda et al. N/A N/A 2004/0127038 12/2003 Carcia et al. N/A N/A 2005/0017302 12/2004 Hoffman N/A N/A	10290745	12/2018	Yamazaki et al.	N/A	N/A
2001/0046027 12/2000 Tai et al. N/A N/A 2002/0056838 12/2001 Ogawa N/A N/A 2002/0132454 12/2001 Ohtsu et al. N/A N/A 2003/0189401 12/2002 Kido et al. N/A N/A 2003/0218222 12/2002 Wager, III et al. N/A N/A 2004/0038446 12/2003 Takeda et al. N/A N/A 2005/0017302 12/2004 Hoffman N/A N/A	10522691	12/2018	Yamazaki et al.	N/A	N/A
2002/0056838 12/2001 Ogawa N/A N/A 2002/0132454 12/2001 Ohtsu et al. N/A N/A 2003/0189401 12/2002 Kido et al. N/A N/A 2003/0218222 12/2002 Wager, III et al. N/A N/A 2004/0038446 12/2003 Takeda et al. N/A N/A 2004/0127038 12/2003 Carcia et al. N/A N/A 2005/0017302 12/2004 Hoffman N/A N/A	11538940	12/2021	Yamazaki et al.	N/A	N/A
2002/0132454 12/2001 Ohtsu et al. N/A N/A 2003/0189401 12/2002 Kido et al. N/A N/A 2003/0218222 12/2002 Wager, III et al. N/A N/A 2004/0038446 12/2003 Takeda et al. N/A N/A 2004/0127038 12/2003 Carcia et al. N/A N/A 2005/0017302 12/2004 Hoffman N/A N/A	2001/0046027	12/2000	Tai et al.	N/A	N/A
2003/0189401 12/2002 Kido et al. N/A N/A 2003/0218222 12/2002 Wager, III et al. N/A N/A 2004/0038446 12/2003 Takeda et al. N/A N/A 2004/0127038 12/2003 Carcia et al. N/A N/A 2005/0017302 12/2004 Hoffman N/A N/A	2002/0056838	12/2001	Ogawa	N/A	N/A
2003/0218222 12/2002 Wager, III et al. N/A N/A 2004/0038446 12/2003 Takeda et al. N/A N/A 2004/0127038 12/2003 Carcia et al. N/A N/A 2005/0017302 12/2004 Hoffman N/A N/A	2002/0132454	12/2001	Ohtsu et al.	N/A	N/A
2004/0038446 12/2003 Takeda et al. N/A N/A 2004/0127038 12/2003 Carcia et al. N/A N/A 2005/0017302 12/2004 Hoffman N/A N/A	2003/0189401	12/2002	Kido et al.	N/A	N/A
2004/0127038 12/2003 Carcia et al. N/A N/A 2005/0017302 12/2004 Hoffman N/A N/A	2003/0218222	12/2002	Wager, III et al.	N/A	N/A
2005/0017302 12/2004 Hoffman N/A N/A					
2005/0199959 12/2004 Chiang et al. N/A N/A					
	2005/0199959	12/2004	Chiang et al.	N/A	N/A

2006/0035452	12/2005	Carcia et al.	N/A	N/A
2006/0043377	12/2005	Hoffman et al.	N/A	N/A
2006/0091793	12/2005	Baude et al.	N/A	N/A
2006/0108529	12/2005	Saito et al.	N/A	N/A
2006/0108636	12/2005	Sano et al.	N/A	N/A
2006/0110867	12/2005	Yabuta et al.	N/A	N/A
2006/0113536	12/2005	Kumomi et al.	N/A	N/A
2006/0113539	12/2005	Sano et al.	N/A	N/A
2006/0113549	12/2005	Den et al.	N/A	N/A
2006/0113565	12/2005	Abe et al.	N/A	N/A
2006/0169973	12/2005	Isa et al.	N/A	N/A
2006/0170111	12/2005	Isa et al.	N/A	N/A
2006/0197092	12/2005	Hoffman et al.	N/A	N/A
2006/0208977	12/2005	Kimura	N/A	N/A
2006/0228974	12/2005	Thelss et al.	N/A	N/A
2006/0231882	12/2005	Kim et al.	N/A	N/A
2006/0238135	12/2005	Kimura	N/A	N/A
2006/0244107	12/2005	Sugihara et al.	N/A	N/A
2006/0284171	12/2005	Levy et al.	N/A	N/A
2006/0284172	12/2005	Ishii	N/A	N/A
2006/0292777	12/2005	Dunbar	N/A	N/A
2007/0024187	12/2006	Shin et al.	N/A	N/A
2007/0046191	12/2006	Saito	N/A	N/A
2007/0052025	12/2006	Yabuta	N/A	N/A
2007/0054507	12/2006	Kaji et al.	N/A	N/A
2007/0090365	12/2006	Hayashi et al.	N/A	N/A
2007/0108446	12/2006	Akimoto	N/A	N/A
2007/0152217	12/2006	Lai et al.	N/A	N/A
2007/0172591	12/2006	Seo et al.	N/A	N/A
2007/0187678	12/2006	Hirao et al.	N/A	N/A
2007/0187760	12/2006	Furuta et al.	N/A	N/A
2007/0194379	12/2006	Hosono et al.	N/A	N/A
2007/0252928	12/2006	Ito et al.	N/A	N/A
2007/0272922	12/2006	Kim et al.	N/A	N/A
2007/0287296	12/2006	Chang	N/A	N/A
2008/0006877	12/2007	Mardilovich et al.	N/A	N/A
2008/0038882	12/2007	Takechi et al.	N/A	N/A
2008/0038929	12/2007	Chang	N/A	N/A
2008/0050595	12/2007	Nakagawara et al.	N/A	N/A
2008/0073653	12/2007	Iwasaki	N/A	N/A
2008/0083950	12/2007	Pan et al.	N/A	N/A
2008/0106191	12/2007	Kawase	N/A	N/A
2008/0128689	12/2007	Lee et al.	N/A	N/A
2008/0129195	12/2007	Ishizaki et al.	N/A	N/A
2008/0166834	12/2007	Kim et al.	N/A	N/A
2008/0182358	12/2007	Cowdery-Corvan et al.	N/A	N/A
2008/0224133	12/2007	Park et al.	N/A	N/A
2008/0254569	12/2007	Hoffman et al.	N/A	N/A
2008/0258139	12/2007	Ito et al.	N/A	N/A

2008/0258140	12/2007	Lee et al.	N/A	N/A
2008/0258141	12/2007	Park et al.	N/A	N/A
2008/0258143	12/2007	Kim et al.	N/A	N/A
2008/0296568	12/2007	Ryu et al.	N/A	N/A
2009/0068773	12/2008	Lai et al.	N/A	N/A
2009/0073325	12/2008	Kuwabara et al.	N/A	N/A
2009/0114910	12/2008	Chang	N/A	N/A
2009/0134399	12/2008	Sakakura et al.	N/A	N/A
2009/0152506	12/2008	Umeda et al.	N/A	N/A
2009/0152541	12/2008	Maekawa et al.	N/A	N/A
2009/0278122	12/2008	Hosono et al.	N/A	N/A
2009/0280600	12/2008	Hosono et al.	N/A	N/A
2010/0065844	12/2009	Tokunaga	N/A	N/A
2010/0092800	12/2009	Itagaki et al.	N/A	N/A
2010/0102313	12/2009	Miyairi et al.	N/A	N/A
2010/0109002	12/2009	Itagaki et al.	N/A	N/A
2010/0193785	12/2009	Kimura	N/A	N/A
2010/0227459	12/2009	Yamasaki	N/A	N/A
2011/0012117	12/2010	Yamazaki et al.	N/A	N/A
2011/0248261	12/2010	Yamazaki	N/A	N/A
2012/0153278	12/2011	Jeong et al.	N/A	N/A
2012/0273773	12/2011	Ieda et al.	N/A	N/A
2013/0146959	12/2012	Cheng et al.	N/A	N/A
2013/0228773	12/2012	Kurokawa	N/A	N/A
2013/0270563	12/2012	Yamazaki	N/A	N/A
2013/0272055	12/2012	Yamamoto	N/A	N/A
2014/0008648	12/2013	Yamazaki	N/A	N/A
2014/0127868	12/2013	Saito et al.	N/A	N/A
2014/0363942	12/2013	Hong et al.	N/A	N/A
2015/0187814	12/2014	Miyairi et al.	N/A	N/A
2015/0194498	12/2014	Yuan	N/A	N/A
2015/0280691	12/2014	Koyama	N/A	N/A
2019/0157314	12/2018	Kimura	N/A	N/A
2023/0093689	12/2022	Yamazaki et al.	N/A	N/A
2024/0113230	12/2023	Yamazaki et al.	N/A	N/A
FOREIGN PATENT DOCUMENTS				

FOREIGN PATENT DOCUMENTS

Patent No.	Application Date	Country	CPC
0746027	12/1995	EP	N/A
1081676	12/2000	EP	N/A
1156517	12/2000	EP	N/A
1564713	12/2004	EP	N/A
1737044	12/2005	EP	N/A
2226847	12/2009	EP	N/A
2299435	12/2010	EP	N/A
60-198861	12/1984	JP	N/A
63-210022	12/1987	JP	N/A
63-210023	12/1987	JP	N/A
63-210024	12/1987	JP	N/A
63-215519	12/1987	JP	N/A

63-239117	12/1987	JP	N/A
63-265818	12/1987	JP	N/A
04-266031	12/1991	JP	N/A
05-251705	12/1992	JP	N/A
06-275697	12/1993	JP	N/A
08-264794	12/1995	JP	N/A
09-069496	12/1996	JP	N/A
09-082813	12/1996	JP	N/A
11-505377	12/1998	JP	N/A
2000-040675	12/1999	JP	N/A
2000-044236	12/1999	JP	N/A
2000-150900	12/1999	JP	N/A
2001-085690	12/2000	JP	N/A
2001-110750	12/2000	JP	N/A
2001-144301	12/2000	JP	N/A
2002-076356	12/2001	JP	N/A
2002-124658	12/2001	JP	N/A
2002-289859	12/2001	JP	N/A
2003-086000	12/2002	JP	N/A
2003-086808	12/2002	JP	N/A
2004-103957	12/2003	JP	N/A
2004-273614	12/2003	JP	N/A
2004-273732	12/2003	JP	N/A
2007-048926	12/2006	JP	N/A
2008-282896	12/2007	JP	N/A
2009-004733	12/2008	JP	N/A
2009-033145	12/2008	JP	N/A
2011-166160	12/2010	JP	N/A
4863176	12/2011	JP	N/A
5078070	12/2011	JP	N/A
2012-257187	12/2011	JP	N/A
2013-102149	12/2012	JP	N/A
2013-211089	12/2012	JP	N/A
2013-235644	12/2012	JP	N/A
2014-187359	12/2013	JP	N/A
2014-209596	12/2013	JP	N/A
2015-015457	12/2014	JP	N/A
2015-053477	12/2014	JP	N/A
2015-073090	12/2014	JP	N/A
2015-144271	12/2014	JP	N/A
WO-2001/024238	12/2000	WO	N/A
WO-2004/114391	12/2003	WO	N/A
WO-2007/099922	12/2006	WO	N/A
WO-2008/143304	12/2007	WO	N/A
WO-2015/097589	12/2014	WO	N/A
	MICNIC		

OTHER PUBLICATIONS

Fortunato.E et al., "Wide-Bandgap High-Mobility ZnO Thin-Film Transistors Produced at Room Temperature", Appl. Phys. Lett. (Applied Physics Letters), Sep. 27, 2004, vol. 85, No. 13, pp. 2541-2543. cited by applicant

- Dembo.H et al., "RFCPUS on Glass and Plastic Substrates Fabricated by TFT Transfer Technology", IEDM 05: Technical Digest of International Electron Devices Meeting, Dec. 5, 2005, pp. 1067-1069. cited by applicant
- Ikeda.T et al., "Full-Functional System Liquid Crystal Display Using Cg-Silicon Technology", SID Digest '04 : SID International Symposium Digest of Technical Papers, 2004, vol. 35, pp. 860-863. cited by applicant
- Nomura.K et al., "Room-Temperature Fabrication of Transparent Flexible Thin-Film Transistors Using Amorphous Oxide Semiconductors", Nature, Nov. 25, 2004, vol. 432, pp. 488-492. cited by applicant
- Park.J et al., "Improvements in the Device Characteristics of Amorphous Indium Gallium Zinc Oxide Thin-Film Transistors by Ar Plasma Treatment", Appl. Phys. Lett. (Applied Physics Letters), Jun. 26, 2007, vol. 90, No. 26, pp. 262106-1-262106-3. cited by applicant
- Takahashi.M et al., "Theoretical Analysis of IGZO Transparent Amorphous Oxide Semiconductor", IDW '08: Proceedings of the 15th International Display Workshops, Dec. 3, 2008, pp. 1637-1640. cited by applicant
- Hayashi.R et al., "42.1: Invited Paper: Improved Amorphous In—Ga—Zn—O TFTs", SID Digest '08: SID International Symposium Digest of Technical Papers, May 20, 2008, vol. 39, pp. 621-624. cited by applicant
- Prins.M et al., "A Ferroelectric Transparent Thin-Film Transistor", Appl. Phys. Lett. (Applied Physics Letters), Jun. 17, 1996, vol. 68, No. 25, pp. 3650-3652. cited by applicant Nakamura.M et al., "The phase relations in the In2O3—Ga2ZnO4—ZnO system at 1350° C.", Journal of Solid State Chemistry, Aug. 1, 1991, vol. 93, No. 2, pp. 298-315, Elsevier. cited by applicant
- Kimizuka.N et al., "Syntheses and Single-Crystal Data of Homologous Compounds, In2O3(ZnO)m (m=3, 4, and 5), InGaO3(ZnO)3, and Ga2O3(ZnO)m (m=7, 8, 9, and 16) in the In2O3—ZnGa2O4—ZnO System", Journal of Solid State Chemistry, Apr. 1, 1995, vol. 116, No. 1, pp. 170-178, Elsevier. cited by applicant
- Nomura.K et al., "Thin-Film Transistor Fabricated in Single-Crystalline Transparent Oxide Semiconductor", Science, May 23, 2003, vol. 300, No. 5623, pp. 1269-1272. cited by applicant Masuda.S et al., "Transparent thin film transistors using ZnO as an active channel layer and their electrical properties", J. Appl. Phys. (Journal of Applied Physics), Feb. 1, 2003, vol. 93, No. 3, pp. 1624-1630. cited by applicant
- Asakuma.N et al., "Crystallization and Reduction of Sol-Gel-Derived Zinc Oxide Films by Irradiation With Ultraviolet Lamp", Journal of Sol-Gel Science and Technology, 2003, vol. 26, pp. 181-184. cited by applicant
- Osada.T et al., "15.2: Development of Driver-Integrated Panel using Amorphous In—Ga—Zn-Oxide TFT", SID Digest '09: SID International Symposium Digest of Technical Papers, May 31, 2009, vol. 40, pp. 184-187. cited by applicant
- Nomura.K et al., "Carrier transport in transparent oxide semiconductor with intrinsic structural randomness probed using single-crystalline InGaO3(ZnO)5 films", Appl. Phys. Lett. (Applied Physics Letters), Sep. 13, 2004, vol. 85, No. 11, pp. 1993-1995. cited by applicant Li.C et al., "Modulated Structures of Homologous Compounds InMO3(ZnO)m (M=In,Ga; m=Integer) Described by Four-Dimensional Superspace Group", Journal of Solid State Chemistry, 1998, vol. 139, pp. 347-355, Elsevier. cited by applicant
- Son.K et al., "42.4L: Late-News Paper: 4 Inch QVGA AMOLED Driven by the Threshold Voltage Controlled Amorphous Gizo (Ga2O3—In2O3—ZnO) TFT", SID Digest '08: SID International Symposium Digest of Technical Papers, May 20, 2008, vol. 39, pp. 633-636. cited by applicant Lee.J et al., "World's Largest (15-Inch) XGA AMLCD Panel Using IGZO Oxide TFT", SID Digest '08: SID International Symposium Digest of Technical Papers, May 20, 2008, vol. 39, pp. 625-628. cited by applicant

- Nowatari.H et al., "60.2: Intermediate Connector With Suppressed Voltage Loss for White Tandem OLEDs", SID Digest '09: SID International Symposium Digest of Technical Papers, May 31, 2009, vol. 40, pp. 899-902. cited by applicant
- Kanno.H et al., "White Stacked Electrophosphorecent Organic Light-Emitting Devices Employing MOO3 as a Charge-Generation Layer", Adv. Mater. (Advanced Materials), 2006, vol. 18, No. 3, pp. 339-342. cited by applicant
- Tsuda.K et al., "Ultra Low Power Consumption Technologies for Mobile TFT-LCDs", IDW '02: Proceedings of the 9th International Display Workshops, Dec. 4, 2002, pp. 295-298. cited by applicant
- Van de Walle.C, "Hydrogen as a Cause of Doping in Zinc Oxide", Phys. Rev. Lett. (Physical Review Letters), Jul. 31, 2000, vol. 85, No. 5, pp. 1012-1015. cited by applicant
- Fung.T et al., "2-D Numerical Simulation of High Performance Amorphous In—Ga—Zn—O TFTs for Flat Panel Displays", AM-FPD '08 Digest of Technical Papers, Jul. 2, 2008, pp. 251-252, The Japan Society of Applied Physics. cited by applicant
- Jeong.J et al., "3.1: Distinguished Paper: 12.1-Inch WXGA AMOLED Display Driven by Indium-Gallium-Zinc Oxide TFTs Array", SID Digest '08: SID International Symposium Digest of Technical Papers, May 20, 2008, vol. 39, No. 1, pp. 1-4. cited by applicant
- Park.J et al., "High performance amorphous oxide thin film transistors with self-aligned top-gate structure", IEDM 09: Technical Digest of International Electron Devices Meeting, Dec. 7, 2009, pp. 191-194. cited by applicant
- Kurokawa.Y et al., "UHF RFCPUS on Flexible and Glass Substrates for Secure RFID Systems", Journal of Solid-State Circuits, 2008, vol. 43, No. 1, pp. 292-299. cited by applicant Ohara.H et al., "Amorphous In—Ga—Zn-Oxide TFTs with Suppressed Variation for 4.0 inch QVGA AMOLED Display", AM-FPD '09 Digest of Technical Papers, Jul. 1, 2009, pp. 227-230, The Japan Society of Applied Physics. cited by applicant
- Coates.D et al., "Optical Studies of the Amorphous Liquid-Cholesteric Liquid Crystal Transition: The "Blue Phase", Physics Letters, Sep. 10, 1973, vol. 45A, No. 2, pp. 115-116. cited by applicant
- Cho.D et al., "21.2:Al and Sn-Doped Zinc Indium Oxide Thin Film Transistors for AMOLED Back-Plane", SID Digest '09: SID International Symposium Digest of Technical Papers, May 31, 2009, pp. 280-283. cited by applicant
- Lee.M et al., "15.4:Excellent Performance of Indium-Oxide-Based Thin-Film Transistors by Dc Sputtering", SID Digest '09: SID International Symposium Digest of Technical Papers, May 31, 2009, pp. 191-193. cited by applicant
- Jin.D et al., "65.2:Distinguished Paper:World-Largest (6.5") Flexible Full Color Top Emission AMOLED Display on Plastic Film and Its Bending Properties", SID Digest '09: SID International Symposium Digest of Technical Papers, May 31, 2009, pp. 983-985. cited by applicant Sakata.J et al., "Development of 4.0-In. AMOLED Display With Driver Circuit Using Amorphous In—Ga—Zn-Oxide TFTs", IDW '09: Proceedings of the 16th International Display Workshops, 2009, pp. 689-692. cited by applicant
- Park.J et al., "Amorphous Indium-Gallium-Zinc Oxide TFTs and Their Application for Large Size AMOLED", AM-FPD '08 Digest of Technical Papers, Jul. 2, 2008, pp. 275-278. cited by applicant Park.S et al., "Challenge to Future Displays: Transparent AM-OLED Driven by PEALD Grown ZnO TFT", IMID '07 Digest, 2007, pp. 1249-1252. cited by applicant
- Godo.H et al., "Temperature Dependence of Characteristics and Electronic Structure for Amorphous In—Ga—Zn-Oxide TFT", AM-FPD '09 Digest of Technical Papers, Jul. 1, 2009, pp. 41-44. cited by applicant
- Osada.T et al., "Development of Driver-Integrated Panel Using Amorphous In—Ga—Zn-Oxide TFT", AM-FPD '09 Digest of Technical Papers, Jul. 1, 2009, pp. 33-36. cited by applicant Hirao.T et al., "Novel Top-Gate Zinc Oxide Thin-Film Transistors (ZnO TFTs) for AMLCDs", J.

Soc. Inf. Display (Journal of the Society for Information Display), 2007, vol. 15, No. 1, pp. 17-22. cited by applicant

Hosono.H, "68.3:Invited Paper:Transparent Amorphous Oxide Semiconductors for High Performance TFT", SID Digest '07: SID International Symposium Digest of Technical Papers, 2007, vol. 38, pp. 1830-1833. cited by applicant

Godo.H et al., "P-9:Numerical Analysis on Temperature Dependence of Characteristics of Amorphous In—Ga—Zn-Oxide TFT", SID Digest '09: SID International Symposium Digest of Technical Papers, May 31, 2009, pp. 1110-1112. cited by applicant

Ohara.H et al., "21.3:4.0 In. QVGA AMOLED Display Using In—Ga—Zn-Oxide TFTs With a Novel Passivation Layer", SID Digest '09 : SID International Symposium Digest of Technical Papers, May 31, 2009, pp. 284-287. cited by applicant

Miyasaka.M, "SUFTLA Flexible Microelectronics on Their Way to Business", SID Digest '07: SID International Symposium Digest of Technical Papers, 2007, vol. 38, pp. 1673-1676. cited by applicant

Chern.H et al., "An Analytical Model for the Above-Threshold Characteristics of Polysilicon Thin-Film Transistors", IEEE Transactions on Electron Devices, Jul. 1, 1995, vol. 42, No. 7, pp. 1240-1246. cited by applicant

Kikuchi.H et al., "39.1:Invited Paper:Optically Isotropic Nano-Structured Liquid Crystal Composites for Display Applications", SID Digest '09: SID International Symposium Digest of Technical Papers, May 31, 2009, pp. 578-581. cited by applicant

Asaoka.Y et al., "29.1:Polarizer-Free Reflective LCD Combined With Ultra Low-Power Driving Technology", SID Digest '09: SID International Symposium Digest of Technical Papers, May 31, 2009, pp. 395-398. cited by applicant

Lee.H et al., "Current Status of, Challenges to, and Perspective View of AM-OLED", IDW '06: Proceedings of the 13th International Display Workshops, Dec. 7, 2006, pp. 663-666. cited by applicant

Kikuchi.H et al., "62.2:Invited Paper:Fast Electro-Optical Switching in Polymer-Stabilized Liquid Crystalline Blue Phases for Display Application", SID Digest '07: SID International Symposium Digest of Technical Papers, 2007, vol. 38, pp. 1737-1740. cited by applicant

Nakamura.M, "Synthesis of Homologous Compound with New Long-Period Structure", NIRIM Newsletter, Mar. 1, 1995, vol. 150, pp. 1-4. cited by applicant

Kikuchi.H et al., "Polymer-Stabilized Liquid Crystal Blue Phases", Nature Materials, Sep. 2, 2002, vol. 1, pp. 64-68. cited by applicant

Kimizuka.N et al., "Spinel, YbFe2O4, and Yb2Fe3O7 Types of Structures for Compounds in the In2O3 and Sc2O3—A2O3—BO Systems [A; Fe, Ga, or Al; B: Mg, Mn, Fe, Ni, Cu,or Zn] at Temperatures Over 1000° C.", Journal of Solid State Chemistry, 1985, vol. 60, pp. 382-384, Elsevier. cited by applicant

Kitzerow.H et al., "Observation of Blue Phases in Chiral Networks", Liquid Crystals, 1993, vol. 14, No. 3, pp. 911-916. cited by applicant

Costello.M et al., "Electron Microscopy of a Cholesteric Liquid Crystal and Its Blue Phase", Phys. Rev. A (Physical Review. A), May 1, 1984, vol. 29, No. 5, pp. 2957-2959. cited by applicant Meiboom.S et al., "Theory of the Blue Phase of Cholesteric Liquid Crystals", Phys. Rev. Lett. (Physical Review Letters), May 4, 1981, vol. 46, No. 18, pp. 1216-1219. cited by applicant Park.S et al., "42.3: Transparent ZnO Thin Film Transistor for the Application of High Aperture Ratio Bottom Emission AM-OLED Display", SID Digest '08: SID International Symposium Digest of Technical Papers, May 20, 2008, vol. 39, pp. 629-632. cited by applicant Orita.M et al., "Mechanism of Electrical Conductivity of Transparent InGaZnO4", Phys. Rev. B (Physical Review. B), Jan. 15, 2000, vol. 61, No. 3, pp. 1811-1816. cited by applicant Nomura.K et al., "Amorphous Oxide Semiconductors for High-Performance Flexible Thin- Film Transistors", Jpn. J. Appl. Phys. (Japanese Journal of Applied Physics), 2006, vol. 45, No. 5B, pp.

4303-4308. cited by applicant

Janotti. A et al., "Native Point Defects In ZnO", Phys. Rev. B (Physical Review. B), Oct. 4, 2007, vol. 76, No. 16, pp. 165202-1-165202-22. cited by applicant

Park.J et al., "Electronic Transport Properties of Amorphous Indium-Gallium-Zinc Oxide Semiconductor Upon Exposure to Water", Appl. Phys. Lett. (Applied Physics Letters), 2008, vol. 92, pp. 072104-1-072104-3. cited by applicant

Hsieh.H et al., "P-29:Modeling of Amorphous Oxide Semiconductor Thin Film Transistors and Subgap Density of States", SID Digest '08: SID International Symposium Digest of Technical Papers, May 20, 2008, vol. 39, pp. 1277-1280. cited by applicant

Janotti.A et al., "Oxygen Vacancies In ZnO", Appl. Phys. Lett. (Applied Physics Letters), 2005, vol. 87, pp. 122102-1-122102-3. cited by applicant

Oba.F et al., "Defect energetics in ZnO: A hybrid Hartree-Fock density functional study", Phys. Rev. B (Physical Review. B), 2008, vol. 77, pp. 245202-1-245202-6. cited by applicant Orita.M et al., "Amorphous transparent conductive oxide InGaO3(ZnO)m (m<4):a Zn4s conductor", Philosophical Magazine, 2001, vol. 81, No. 5, pp. 501-515. cited by applicant Hosono.H et al., "Working hypothesis to explore novel wide band gap electrically conducting amorphous oxides and examples", J. Non-Cryst. Solids (Journal of Non-Crystalline Solids), 1996, vol. 198- 200, pp. 165-169. cited by applicant

Mo.Y et al., "Amorphous Oxide TFT Backplanes for Large Size AMOLED Displays", IDW '08: Proceedings of the 6th International Display Workshops, Dec. 3, 2008, pp. 581-584. cited by applicant

Kim.S et al., "High-Performance oxide thin film transistors passivated by various gas plasmas", 214th ECS Meeting, 2008, No. 2317, ECS. cited by applicant

Clark.S et al., "First Principles Methods Using CASTEP", Zeitschrift fur Kristallographie, 2005, vol. 220, pp. 567-570. cited by applicant

Lany.S et al., "Dopability, Intrinsic Conductivity, and Nonstoichiometry of Transparent Conducting Oxides", Phys. Rev. Lett. (Physical Review Letters), Jan. 26, 2007, vol. 98, pp. 045501-1-045501-4. cited by applicant

Park.J et al., "Dry etching of ZnO films and plasma-induced damage to optical properties", J. Vac. Sci. Technol. B (Journal of Vacuum Science & Technology B), Mar. 1, 2003, vol. 21, No. 2, pp. 800-803. cited by applicant

Oh.M et al., "Improving the Gate Stability of ZnO Thin-Film Transistors With Aluminum Oxide Dielectric Layers", J. Electrochem. Soc. (Journal of the Electrochemical Society), 2008, vol. 155, No. 12, pp. H1009-H1014. cited by applicant

Ueno.K et al., "Field-Effect Transistor on SITIO3 With Sputtered Al2O3 Gate Insulator", Appl. Phys. Lett. (Applied Physics Letters), Sep. 1, 2003, vol. 83, No. 9, pp. 1755-1757. cited by applicant

Cavaleiro. A et al., "Oxidation of sputtered W-based coatings", Surface and Contaings Technology, Sep. 1, 2000, vol. 131, pp. 441-447. cited by applicant

Primary Examiner: Nguyen; Cuong B

Attorney, Agent or Firm: Fish & Richardson P.C.

Background/Summary

CROSS-REFERENCE TO RELATED APPLICATIONS (1) This application is a continuation of U.S. application Ser. No. 17/861,432, filed Jul. 11, 2022, now pending, which is a continuation of

U.S. application Ser. No. 17/006,987, filed Aug. 31, 2020, now U.S. Pat. No. 11,393,930, which is a continuation of U.S. application Ser. No. 16/367,329, filed Mar. 28, 2019, now U.S. Pat. No. 10,763,373, which is a continuation of U.S. application Ser. No. 15/204,015, filed Jul. 7, 2016, now U.S. Pat. No. 10,276,724, which claims the benefit of a foreign priority application filed in Japan as Serial No. 2015-140794 on Jul. 14, 2015, all of which are incorporated by reference.

BACKGROUND OF THE INVENTION

- 1. Field of the Invention
- (1) The present invention relates to, for example, a transistor, a semiconductor device, and manufacturing methods thereof. The present invention relates to, for example, a display device, a light-emitting device, a lighting device, a power storage device, a memory device, an imaging device, a processor, and an electronic device. The present invention relates to a method for manufacturing a display device, a liquid crystal display device, a light-emitting device, a memory device, an imaging device, and an electronic device. The present invention relates to a driving method of a semiconductor device, a display device, a liquid crystal display device, a light-emitting device, a memory device, and an electronic device.
- (2) Note that one embodiment of the present invention is not limited to the above technical field. The technical field of one embodiment of the invention disclosed in this specification and the like relates to an object, a method, or a manufacturing method. In addition, one embodiment of the present invention relates to a process, a machine, manufacture, or a composition of matter.
- (3) In this specification and the like, a semiconductor device generally means a device that can function by utilizing semiconductor characteristics. A display device, a light-emitting device, a lighting device, an electro-optical device, a semiconductor circuit, and an electronic device include a semiconductor device in some cases.
- 2. Description of the Related Art
- (4) In recent years, a transistor including an oxide semiconductor has attracted attention. It is known that a transistor including an oxide semiconductor has an extremely low leakage current in an off state. For example, a low-power-consumption CPU utilizing a characteristic of low leakage current of the transistor including an oxide semiconductor is disclosed (see Patent Document 1). PATENT DOCUMENT
- (5) [Patent Document 1] Japanese Published Patent Application No. 2012-257187 SUMMARY OF THE INVENTION
- (6) Heat treatment at a high temperature is performed in some cases to reduce impurities such as water or hydrogen in a transistor including an oxide semiconductor. Therefore, a gate electrode, a source electrode, or a drain electrode which is used in the transistor is preferably formed using a material having heat resistance and oxidation resistance.
- (7) Here, an object of one embodiment of the present invention is to provide a transistor including a conductor having heat resistance and oxidation resistance.
- (8) Another object is to provide a transistor with stable electrical characteristics. Another object is to provide a transistor having a low leakage current in an off state. Another object is to provide a transistor with high frequency characteristics. Another object is to provide a transistor having normally-off electrical characteristics. Another object is to provide a transistor having a small subthreshold swing value. Another object is to provide a transistor having high reliability.
- (9) Another object is to provide a semiconductor device including any of the transistors. Another object is to provide a module including the semiconductor device. Another object is to provide an electronic device including the semiconductor device or the module. Another object is to provide a novel semiconductor device. Another object is to provide a novel module. Another object is to provide a novel electronic device.
- (10) Note that the description of these objects does not preclude the existence of other objects. In one embodiment of the present invention, there is no need to achieve all the objects. Other objects

will be apparent from and can be derived from the description of the specification, the drawings, the claims, and the like.

- (11) One embodiment of the present invention is a semiconductor device including a semiconductor, a first insulator in contact with the semiconductor, a first conductor in contact with the first insulator and overlapping with the semiconductor with the first insulator positioned between the semiconductor and the first conductor, and second and third conductors in contact with the semiconductor. One or more of the first to third conductors include a region containing tungsten (W) and one or more elements selected from silicon (Si), carbon (C), germanium (Ge), tin (Sn), aluminum (Al), and nickel (Ni).
- (12) Another embodiment of the present invention is the semiconductor device in which one or more of the first to third conductors include a region with a silicon concentration measured by Rutherford back scattering spectrometry (RBS) of greater than or equal to 5 atomic % and less than or equal to 70 atomic %.
- (13) Another embodiment of the present invention is the semiconductor device in which at least one of the first to the third conductors includes a region containing silicon and oxygen on a surface of the conductor. The thickness of the region is greater than or equal to 0.2 nm and less than or equal to 20 nm.
- (14) Another embodiment of the present invention is the semiconductor device including a second insulator in contact with the semiconductor, and a fourth conductor in contact with the second insulator and overlapping with the semiconductor with the second insulator positioned between the fourth conductor and the semiconductor. The fourth conductor includes a region containing tungsten and one or more elements selected from silicon, carbon, germanium, tin, aluminum, and nickel.
- (15) Another embodiment of the present invention is the semiconductor device in which the fourth conductor includes a region with a silicon concentration measured by Rutherford back scattering spectrometry (RBS) of greater than or equal to 5 atomic % and less than or equal to 70 atomic %.
- (16) Another embodiment of the present invention is the semiconductor device in which the fourth conductor includes a region containing silicon and oxygen on a surface of the conductor. The thickness of the region is greater than or equal to 0.2 nm and less than or equal to 20 nm.
- (17) Another embodiment of the present invention is the semiconductor device in which the semiconductor includes an oxide semiconductor.
- (18) According to one embodiment of the present invention, a transistor that is formed using a conductor having heat resistance and oxidation resistance.
- (19) A transistor with stable electrical characteristics can be provided. A transistor having a low leakage current in an off state can be provided. A transistor with high frequency characteristics can be provided. A transistor with normally-off electrical characteristics can be provided. A transistor with a small subthreshold swing value can be provided. A highly reliable transistor can be provided.
- (20) A semiconductor device including the transistor can be provided. A module including the semiconductor device can be provided. An electronic device including the semiconductor device or the module can be provided. A novel semiconductor device can be provided. A novel module can be provided. A novel electronic device can be provided.
- (21) Note that the description of these effects does not preclude the existence of other effects. One embodiment of the present invention does not necessarily achieve all the effects listed above. Other effects will be apparent from and can be derived from the description of the specification, the drawings, the claims, and the like.

BRIEF DESCRIPTION OF THE DRAWINGS

- (1) FIGS. **1**A to **1**D are a top view and cross-sectional views illustrating a transistor of one embodiment of the present invention.
- (2) FIGS. **2**A to **2**E show structural analysis of a CAAC-OS and a single crystal oxide semiconductor by XRD and selected-area electron diffraction patterns of a CAAC-OS.
- (3) FIGS. **3**A to **3**E show a cross-sectional TEM image and plan-view TEM images of a CAAC-OS and images obtained through analysis thereof.
- (4) FIGS. **4**A to **4**D show electron diffraction patterns and a cross-sectional TEM image of an nc-OS.
- (5) FIGS. **5**A and **5**B show cross-sectional TEM images of an a-like OS.
- (6) FIG. **6** shows a change in a crystal part of an In—Ga—Zn oxide by electron irradiation.
- (7) FIGS. 7A to 7C are cross-sectional views illustrating a transistor of one embodiment of the present invention.
- (8) FIGS. **8**A to **8**D are cross-sectional views each illustrating a transistor of one embodiment of the present invention.
- (9) FIGS. **9**A and **9**B are cross-sectional views illustrating a transistor of one embodiment of the present invention.
- (10) FIGS. **10**A to **10**D are cross-sectional views illustrating transistors of embodiments of the present invention.
- (11) FIGS. **11**A and **11**B are cross-sectional views illustrating a transistor of one embodiment of the present invention.
- (12) FIGS. **12**A to **12**D are cross-sectional views illustrating transistors of embodiments of the present invention.
- (13) FIGS. **13**A to **13**H are cross-sectional views illustrating a method for fabricating a transistor of one embodiment of the present invention.
- (14) FIGS. **14**A to **14**F are cross-sectional views illustrating a method for fabricating a transistor of one embodiment of the present invention.
- (15) FIGS. **15**A to **15**D are cross-sectional views illustrating a method for fabricating a transistor of one embodiment of the present invention.
- (16) FIGS. **16**A and **16**B are a schematic diagram and a cross-sectional view illustrating a deposition apparatus.
- (17) FIGS. **17**A to **17**H are cross-sectional views illustrating a method of fabricating a transistor according to one embodiment of the invention;
- (18) FIGS. **18**A to **18**F are cross-sectional views illustrating a method for manufacturing a transistor of one embodiment of the present invention.
- (19) FIGS. **19**A to **19**F are cross-sectional views illustrating a method for manufacturing a transistor according to one embodiment of the present invention.
- (20) FIG. **20** is a top view illustrating a manufacturing apparatus of one embodiment of the present invention.
- (21) FIG. **21** is a cross-sectional view illustrating a chamber of one embodiment of the present invention.
- (22) FIG. **22** is a cross-sectional view illustrating a chamber of one embodiment of the present invention.
- (23) FIGS. **23**A and **23**B are circuit diagrams of a semiconductor device according to one embodiment of the present invention;
- (24) FIG. **24** is a cross-sectional view illustrating a semiconductor device of one embodiment of the present invention.
- (25) FIG. **25** is a cross-sectional view illustrating a semiconductor device of one embodiment of the present invention.

- (26) FIG. **26** is a cross-sectional view illustrating a semiconductor device according to one embodiment of the present invention.
- (27) FIGS. **27**A to **27**C are circuit diagrams illustrating memory devices of embodiments of the present invention.
- (28) FIG. **28** is a cross-sectional view illustrating a semiconductor device of one embodiment of the present invention.
- (29) FIG. **29** is a cross-sectional view illustrating a semiconductor device of one embodiment of the present invention.
- (30) FIG. **30** is a cross-sectional view illustrating a semiconductor device of one embodiment of the present invention.
- (31) FIG. **31** is a circuit diagram illustrating a semiconductor device of one embodiment of the present invention.
- (32) FIG. **32** is a cross-sectional view illustrating a semiconductor device of one embodiment of the present invention.
- (33) FIG. **33** is a cross-sectional view illustrating a semiconductor device of one embodiment of the present invention.
- (34) FIG. **34** is a cross-sectional view illustrating a semiconductor device of one embodiment of the present invention.
- (35) FIGS. **35**A and **35**B are top views each illustrating a semiconductor device of one embodiment of the present invention.
- (36) FIGS. **36**A and **36**B are block diagrams each illustrating a semiconductor device of one embodiment of the present invention.
- (37) FIGS. **37**A and **37**B are cross-sectional views each illustrating a semiconductor device of one embodiment of the present invention.
- (38) FIGS. **38**A and **38**B are each a cross-sectional view illustrating a semiconductor device according to one embodiment of the present invention.
- (39) FIGS. **39**A**1**, **39**A**2**, **39**A**3**, **39**B**1**, **39**B**2**, and **39**B**3** are perspective views and cross-sectional views of a semiconductor device of one embodiment of the present invention.
- (40) FIG. **40** is a block diagram illustrating a semiconductor device of one embodiment of the present invention.
- (41) FIG. **41** is a circuit diagram illustrating a semiconductor device of one embodiment of the present invention.
- (42) FIGS. **42**A to **42**C are a circuit diagram, a top view, and a cross-sectional view illustrating a semiconductor device of one embodiment of the present invention.
- (43) FIGS. **43**A and **43**B are a circuit diagram and a cross-sectional view illustrating a semiconductor device of one embodiment of the present invention.
- (44) FIGS. **44**A to **44**F are perspective views each illustrating an electronic device of one embodiment of the present invention.
- (45) FIGS. **45**A and **45**B each show an XPS analysis result.
- (46) FIGS. **46**A and **46**B each show a STEM image of a sample.

DETAILED DESCRIPTION OF THE INVENTION

- (47) Hereinafter, embodiments and examples of the present invention will be described in detail with the reference to the drawings. However, the present invention is not limited to the description below, and it is easily understood by those skilled in the art that modes and details disclosed herein can be modified in various ways. Furthermore, the present invention is not construed as being limited to description of the embodiments. In describing structures of the present invention with reference to the drawings, common reference numerals are used for the same portions in different drawings. Note that the same hatched pattern is applied to similar parts, and the similar parts are not denoted by reference numerals in some cases.
- (48) A structure in one of the following embodiments can be appropriately applied to, combined

- with, or replaced with another structure in another embodiment, for example, and the resulting structure is also one embodiment of the present invention.
- (49) Note that the size, the thickness of films (layers), or regions in drawings is sometimes exaggerated for simplicity.
- (50) In this specification, the terms "film" and "layer" can be interchanged with each other.
- (51) A voltage usually refers to a potential difference between a given potential and a reference potential (e.g., a source potential or a ground potential (GND)). A voltage can be referred to as a potential. Note that in general, a potential (a voltage) is relative and is determined depending on the amount relative to a reference potential. Therefore, a potential that is represented as a "ground potential" or the like is not always 0 V. For example, the lowest potential in a circuit may be represented as a "ground potential." Alternatively, a substantially intermediate potential in a circuit may be represented as a "ground potential." In these cases, a positive potential and a negative potential are set using the potential as a reference.
- (52) Note that the ordinal numbers such as "first" and "second" are used for convenience and do not denote the order of steps or the stacking order of layers. Therefore, for example, the term "first" can be replaced with the term "second," "third," or the like as appropriate. In addition, the ordinal numbers in this specification and the like do not correspond to the ordinal numbers which specify one embodiment of the present invention in some cases.
- (53) Note that impurities in a semiconductor refer to, for example, elements other than the main components of the semiconductor. For example, an element with a concentration of lower than 0.1 atomic % is an impurity. When an impurity is contained, the density of states (DOS) may be formed in a semiconductor, the carrier mobility may be decreased, or the crystallinity may be decreased. In the case where the semiconductor is an oxide semiconductor, examples of an impurity which changes characteristics of the semiconductor include Group 1 elements, Group 2 elements, Group 13 elements, Group 14 elements, Group 15 elements, and transition metals other than the main components; specifically, there are hydrogen (included in water), lithium, sodium, silicon, boron, phosphorus, carbon, and nitrogen, for example In the case of an oxide semiconductor, oxygen vacancies may be formed by entry of impurities such as hydrogen. In the case where the semiconductor is silicon layer, examples of an impurity which changes characteristics of the semiconductor include oxygen, Group 1 elements except hydrogen, Group 2 elements, Group 13 elements, and Group 15 elements.
- (54) Note that the channel length refers to, for example, the distance between a source (a source region or a source electrode) and a drain (a drain region or a drain electrode) in a region where a semiconductor (or a portion where a current flows in a semiconductor when a transistor is on) and a gate electrode overlap with each other or a region where a channel is formed in a top view of the transistor. In one transistor, channel lengths in all regions are not necessarily the same. In other words, the channel length of one transistor is not limited to one value in some cases. Therefore, in this specification, the channel length is any one of values, the maximum value, the minimum value, or the average value in a region where a channel is formed.
- (55) The channel width refers to, for example, the length of a portion where a source and a drain face each other in a region where a semiconductor (or a portion where a current flows in a semiconductor when a transistor is on) and a gate electrode overlap with each other, or a region where a channel is formed. In one transistor, channel widths in all regions are not necessarily the same. In other words, the channel width of one transistor is not limited to one value in some cases. Therefore, in this specification, the channel width is any one of values, the maximum value, the minimum value, or the average value in a region where a channel is formed.
- (56) Note that depending on a transistor structure, a channel width in a region where a channel is formed actually (hereinafter referred to as an effective channel width) is different from a channel width shown in a top view of a transistor (hereinafter referred to as an apparent channel width) in some cases. For example, in a transistor having a three-dimensional structure, an effective channel

width is greater than an apparent channel width shown in a top view of the transistor, and its influence cannot be ignored in some cases. For example, in a miniaturized transistor having a three-dimensional structure, the proportion of a channel region formed in a side surface of a semiconductor is high in some cases. In that case, an effective channel width obtained when a channel is actually formed is greater than an apparent channel width shown in the top view. (57) In a transistor having a three-dimensional structure, an effective channel width is difficult to measure in some cases. For example, to estimate an effective channel width from a design value, it is necessary to assume that the shape of a semiconductor is known. Therefore, in the case where the shape of a semiconductor is not known accurately, it is difficult to measure an effective channel width accurately.

- (58) Therefore, in this specification, in a top view of a transistor, an apparent channel width that is a length of a portion where a source and a drain face each other in a region where a semiconductor and a gate electrode overlap with each other is referred to as a surrounded channel width (SCW) in some cases. Furthermore, in this specification, in the case where the term "channel width" is simply used, it may denote a surrounded channel width and an apparent channel width. Alternatively, in this specification, in the case where the term "channel width" is simply used, it may denote an effective channel width in some cases. Note that the values of a channel length, a channel width, an effective channel width, an apparent channel width, a surrounded channel width, and the like can be determined by obtaining and analyzing a cross-sectional TEM image and the like.
- (59) Note that in the case where field-effect mobility, a current value per channel width, and the like of a transistor are obtained by calculation, a surrounded channel width may be used for the calculation. In that case, the values might be different from those calculated by using an effective channel width.
- (60) Note that in this specification, the description "A has a shape such that an end portion extends beyond an end portion of B" may indicate, for example, the case where at least one of end portions of A is positioned on an outer side than at least one of end portions of B in a plan view or a cross-sectional view. Thus, the description "A has a shape such that an end portion extends beyond an end portion of B" can be read as the description "one end portion of A is positioned on an outer side than one end portion of B in a top view," for example.
- (61) In this specification, the term "semiconductor" can be replaced with any term for various semiconductors in some cases. For example, the term "semiconductor" can be replaced with the term for a Group 14 semiconductor such as silicon or germanium; an oxide semiconductor; a compound semiconductor such as silicon carbide, germanium silicide, gallium arsenide, indium phosphide, zinc selenide, or cadmium sulfide; or an organic semiconductor.
- (62) In this specification, the term "parallel" indicates that the angle formed between two straight lines is greater than or equal to -10° and less than or equal to 10° , and accordingly also includes the case where the angle is greater than or equal to -5° and less than or equal to 5° . A term "substantially parallel" indicates that the angle formed between two straight lines is greater than or equal to -30° and less than or equal to 30° . The term "perpendicular" indicates that the angle formed between two straight lines is greater than or equal to 80° and less than or equal to 100° , and accordingly also includes the case where the angle is greater than or equal to 85° and less than or equal to 95° . A term "substantially perpendicular" indicates that the angle formed between two straight lines is greater than or equal to 60° and less than or equal to 120° . In this specification, trigonal and rhombohedral crystal systems are included in a hexagonal crystal system.

Embodiment 1

- (63) In this embodiment, structures of semiconductor devices of embodiments of the present invention are described with reference to FIGS. **1**A to **1**D to FIGS. **12**A to **12**D.
- (64) <Structure of Transistor>
- (65) The structure of a transistor is described below as an example of the semiconductor device of one embodiment of the present invention.

- (66) The structure of a transistor **10** is described with reference to FIGS. **1**A to **1**C. FIG. **1**A is a top view of the transistor **10**. FIG. **1**B is a cross-sectional view taken along a dashed-dotted line A**1**-A**2** in FIG. **1**A, and FIG. **1**C is a cross-sectional view taken along a dashed-dotted line A**3**-A**4** in FIG. **1**A. A region along dashed-dotted line A**1**-A**2** shows a structure of the transistor **10** in the channel length direction, and a region along dashed-dotted line A**3**-A**4** shows a structure of the transistor **10** in the channel width direction. The channel length direction of a transistor refers to a direction in which carriers move between a source (a source region or a source electrode) and a drain (a drain region or a drain electrode). The channel width direction refers to a direction perpendicular to the channel length direction in a plane parallel to a substrate. An insulator **106***a*, a semiconductor **106***b*, and an insulator **106***c* can be provided to substantially overlap with conductors **108***a* and **108***b* and the like; however, for clarity of the top view, the insulator **106***a*, the semiconductor **106***b*, and the insulator **106***c* are denoted with a thin dashed line in FIG. **1**A as being misaligned.
- (67) The transistor **10** includes an insulator **101**, a conductor **102**, and insulators **105**, **103**, and **104** which are over the substrate **100**; the insulator **106***a*, the semiconductor **106***b* and the insulator **106***c* which are over the insulator **104**; the conductors **108***a* and **108***b* over the semiconductor **106***b*; an insulator **112** over the insulator **106***c*; a conductor **114** over the insulator **112**; an insulator **116** over the conductor **114**; an insulator **118**; and conductors **120***a* and **120***b*.
- (68) Here, the insulator **101**, the insulator **103**, the insulator **104**, the insulator **105**, the insulator **106***a*, the insulator **106***a*, the insulator **116**, and the insulator **118** can also be referred to as insulating films or insulating layers. The conductor **102**, the conductor **108***a*, the conductor **108***b*, the conductor **114**, the conductor **120***a*, and the conductor **120***b* can also be referred to as conductive films or conductive layers. The semiconductor **106***b* can also be referred to as a semiconductor film or a semiconductor layer.
- (69) Note that the insulator **106***a* and/or the insulator **106***c* are/is not necessarily provided.
- (70) One or more of the insulator **105**, the insulator **103**, and the insulator **104** may be provided. For example, the structure may be either a single layer structure of the insulator **104** or a stacked layer structure of the insulator **103** and the insulator **104**.
- (71) As will be described in detail later, the insulator **106***a* and the insulator **106***c* are sometimes formed using a material that can function as a conductor or a semiconductor when the material is used alone. However, when the transistor is formed using the semiconductor **106***b* between the insulator **106***a* and the insulator **106***c* as a stack, carriers flow in the semiconductor **106***b*, in the vicinity of the interface between the semiconductor **106***b* and the insulator **106***a*, and in the vicinity of the interface between the semiconductor **106***b* and the insulator **106***c*; thus, the insulator **106***a* and the insulator **106***c* have a region not functioning as a channel of the transistor. For that reason, in the present specification and the like, the insulators **106***a* and **106***c* are not referred to as conductors or semiconductors but referred to as insulators.
- (72) Over the insulator **101** formed over the substrate **100**, the conductor **102** is formed. At least part of the conductor **102** overlaps with the insulator **106***a*, the semiconductor **106***b*, and the insulator **106***c*. The insulator **105** is formed over and in contact with the conductor **102** to cover the conductor **102**. The insulator **103** is formed over the insulator **105**, and the insulator **104** is formed over the insulator **103**.
- (73) The insulator **106***a* is formed over the insulator **104**, and the semiconductor **106***b* is formed in contact with a top surface of the insulator **106***a*. Although end portions of the insulator **106***a* and the semiconductor **106***b* are substantially aligned in FIG. **1**B, the structure of the semiconductor device described in this embodiment is not limited to this example.
- (74) The conductor **108***a* and the conductor **108***b* are formed in contact with the semiconductor **106***b*. The conductor **108***a* and the conductor **108***b* are spaced from each other and function as a source electrode and a drain electrode of the transistor **10**.
- (75) The insulator $\mathbf{106}c$ is formed in contact with the semiconductor $\mathbf{106}b$. The insulator $\mathbf{106}c$ is preferably in contact with the semiconductor $\mathbf{106}b$ in a region sandwiched between the conductor

- **108***a* and the conductor **108***b*. Although the insulator **106***c* is formed to cover top surfaces of the conductor **108***a* and the conductor **108***b* in FIG. **1**B, the structure of the semiconductor device described in this embodiment is not limited to this example.
- (76) The insulator **112** is formed over the insulator **106***c*. The conductor **114** is formed over the insulator **112**. Although the insulator **112** and the insulator **106***c* are formed such that end portions of the insulator **112** and the insulator **106***c* are substantially aligned to each other in FIG. **1**B, the structure of the semiconductor device described in this embodiment is not limited to this example Note that the conductor **114** can function as a gate electrode of the transistor **10**.
- (77) The insulator **116** is formed over the conductor **114** and the insulator **112**, and the insulator **118** is formed over the insulator **116**. The conductor **120***a* and the conductor **120***b* are formed over the insulator **118**. The conductor **120***a* and the conductor **120***b* are connected to the conductor **108***a* and the conductor **108***b* through openings formed in the insulator **106***c*, the insulator **112**, the insulator **116**, and the insulator **118**.
- (78) One or more of the conductor **102**, the conductor **114**, the conductor **108***a*, and the conductor **108***b* preferably includes a region containing tungsten and one or more elements selected from silicon, carbon, germanium, tin, aluminum, and nickel.
- (79) In particular, conductors each including a region containing tungsten and silicon are preferably used as the conductors in this embodiment. Furthermore, the conductors preferably include a region with the silicon concentration higher than or equal to 5 atomic % and less than or equal to 70 atomic % that is measured by RBS.
- (80) When tungsten is deposited by a sputtering method or the like, the tungsten film may be a conductor having crystallinity. Accordingly, the surface flatness of the conductor is low in some cases. However, when the conductors described in the present invention are used, conductors each including an amorphous part can be formed. Thus, conductors having high surface flatness are easily formed.
- (81) The conductor preferably includes a region containing silicon and oxygen on the surface of the conductor, and the thickness of the region is preferably greater than or equal to 0.2 nm and less than or equal to 20 nm. The region contains a large amount of silicon and oxygen, in which case the region can function as an insulator. The region functions as a barrier layer against oxygen, whereby oxidation of the entire conductor can be prevented.
- (82) When the conductors described above are used as the conductor **102**, the conductor **114**, the conductor **108***a*, and the conductor **108***b*, oxidation of the entire conductors can be prevented even in the case where the conductors are subjected to heat treatment or exposed to an oxidation atmosphere in manufacturing the transistor **10**, for example. Accordingly, an increase in the resistance of the conductors can be suppressed; thus, a transistor having favorable electrical characteristics (e.g., on-state current) can be manufactured.
- (83) <Semiconductor>
- (84) The structure of the semiconductor **106***b* is described in detail below.
- (85) A detailed structure of each of the insulator 106a and the insulator 106c will be described in addition to that of the semiconductor 106b.
- (86) The semiconductor **106***b* is an oxide semiconductor containing indium, for example. The semiconductor **106***b* can have high carrier mobility (electron mobility) by containing indium, for example. The semiconductor **106***b* preferably contains an element M. The element M is preferably Ti, Ga, Y, Zr, La, Ce, Nd, Sn, or Hf. Note that two or more of the above elements may be used in combination as the element M in some cases. The element M is an element having high bonding energy with oxygen, for example. The element M is an element whose bonding energy with oxygen is higher than that of indium, for example. The element M is an element that can increase the energy gap of the oxide semiconductor, for example. Furthermore, the semiconductor **106***b* preferably contains zinc. When the oxide semiconductor contains zinc, the oxide semiconductor is easily crystallized, in some cases.

- (87) Note that the semiconductor **106***b* is not limited to the oxide semiconductor containing indium. The semiconductor **106***b* may be, for example, an oxide semiconductor which does not contain indium and contains zinc, an oxide semiconductor which does not contain indium and contains gallium, or an oxide semiconductor which does not contain indium and contains tin, e.g., a zinc tin oxide or a gallium tin oxide.
- (88) For example, the insulator 106a and the insulator 106c are oxide semiconductors including one or more elements, or two or more elements other than oxygen included in the semiconductor 106b. Since the insulator 106a and the insulator 106c each include one or more elements, or two or more elements other than oxygen included in the semiconductor 106b, a defect state is less likely to be formed at the interface between the insulator 106a and the semiconductor 106b and the interface between the semiconductor 106b and the insulator 106c.
- (89) The insulator **106***a*, the semiconductor **106***b*, and the insulator **106***c* preferably include at least indium. In the case of using an In-M-Zn oxide as the insulator 106a, when the summation of In and M is assumed to be 100 atomic %, the proportions of In and M are preferably set to be less than 50 atomic % and greater than 50 atomic %, respectively, further preferably less than 25 atomic % and greater than 75 atomic %, respectively. In the case of using an In-M-Zn oxide as the semiconductor **106***b*, when the total proportion of In and M is assumed to be 100 atomic %, the proportions of In and M are preferably set to be greater than 25 atomic % and less than 75 atomic %, respectively, further preferably greater than 34 atomic % and less than 66 atomic %, respectively. In the case of using an In-M-Zn oxide as the insulator **106***c*, when the summation of In and M is assumed to be 100 atomic %, the proportions of In and M are preferably set to be less than 50 atomic % and greater than 50 atomic %, respectively, further preferably less than 25 atomic % and greater than 75 atomic %, respectively. Note that the insulator **106***c* may be an oxide that is of the same type as the oxide of the insulator **106***a*. Note that the insulator **106***a* and/or the insulator **106***c* do/does not necessarily contain indium in some cases. For example, the insulator **106***a* and/or the insulator **106***c* may be gallium oxide. Note that the atomic ratio between the elements included in the insulator 106a, the semiconductor 106b, and the insulator 106c is not necessarily a simple integer ratio. Furthermore, the composition is measured by RBS or the like.
- (90) In the case of deposition using a sputtering method, typical examples of the atomic ratio between the metal elements of a target that is used for the insulator **106***a* or the insulator **106***c* include In:M:Zn=1:2:4, In:M:Zn=1:3:2, In:M:Zn=1:3:4, In:M:Zn=1:3:6, In:M:Zn=1:3:8, In:M:Zn=1:4:3, In:M:Zn=1:4:4, In:M:Zn=1:4:5, In:M:Zn=1:4:6, In:M:Zn=1:6:3, In:M:Zn=1:6:4, In:M:Zn=1:6:5, In:M:Zn=1:6:6, In:M:Zn=1:6:7, In:M:Zn=1:6:8, and In:M:Zn=1:6:9.
- (91) In the case of deposition using a sputtering method, typical examples of the atomic ratio between the metal elements of a target that is used for the semiconductor **106***b* include In:M:Zn=1:1:1, In:M:Zn=1:1:1.2, In:M:Zn=2:1:1.5, In:M:Zn=2:1:2.3, In:M:Zn=2:1:3, In:M:Zn=3:1:2, In:M:Zn=4:2:4.1, and In:M:Zn=5:1:7. In particular, when a sputtering target containing In, Ga, and Zn at an atomic ratio of 4:2:4.1 is used, the deposited semiconductor **106***b* may contain In, Ga, and Zn at an atomic ratio of around 4:2:3.
- (92) An indium gallium oxide has small electron affinity and a high oxygen-blocking property. Therefore, the insulator **106***c* preferably includes an indium gallium oxide. The gallium atomic ratio [Ga/(In+Ga)] is, for example, higher than or equal to 70%, preferably higher than or equal to 80%, further preferably higher than or equal to 90%.
- (93) For the semiconductor **106***b*, an oxide with a wide energy gap may be used, for example. For example, the energy gap of the semiconductor **106***b* is greater than or equal to 2.5 eV and less than or equal to 4.2 eV, preferably greater than or equal to 2.8 eV and less than or equal to 3.8 eV, further preferably greater than or equal to 3 eV and less than or equal to 3.5 eV. Here, the energy gap of the insulator **106***a* is larger than that of the semiconductor **106***b*. The energy gap of the insulator **106***c* is larger than that of the semiconductor **106***b*.
- (94) As the semiconductor **106***b*, an oxide having an electron affinity higher than those of the

insulators **106***a* and **106***c* is used. For example, as the semiconductor **106***b*, an oxide having an electron affinity higher than those of the insulators **106***a* and **106***c* by 0.07 eV or higher and 1.3 eV or lower, preferably 0.1 eV or higher and 0.7 eV or lower, more preferably 0.15 eV or higher and 0.4 eV or lower is used. Note that the electron affinity refers to an energy difference between the vacuum level and the conduction band minimum. In other words, the energy level of the conduction band minimum of the insulator **106***a* or the insulator **106***b* is closer to the vacuum level than the energy level of the conduction band minimum of the semiconductor **106***b* is. (95) In that case, when a gate voltage is applied, a channel is formed in the semiconductor **106***b* having the highest electron affinity among the insulator **106***a*, the semiconductor **106***b*, and the insulator **106***c*. Note that when a high gate voltage is applied, a current also flows in the insulator **106***a* near the interface with the semiconductor **106***b* and in the insulator **106***c* near the interface with the semiconductor **106***b* in some cases.

- (96) The insulator **106***a* and the insulator **106***c* are formed using a substance that can function as a conductor, a semiconductor, or an insulator when they are used alone. However, when the transistor is formed using a stack including the insulator **106***a*, the semiconductor **106***b*, and the insulator **106***c*, electrons flow in the semiconductor **106***b*, in the vicinity of the interface between the semiconductor **106***b* and the insulator **106***a*, and in the vicinity of the interface between the semiconductor **106***b* and the insulator **106***c*; thus, the insulator **106***a* and the insulator **106***c* have a region not functioning as a channel of the transistor. For that reason, in this specification and the like, the insulator **106***a* and the insulator **106***a* are not referred to as a semiconductor but an insulator. Note that the reason why the insulator **106***a* and the insulator **106***b* is in terms of their function in the transistor; thus, a substance that can be used for the semiconductor **106***b* is used for the insulator **106***a* and the insulator **106***c* in some cases.
- (97) Here, in some cases, there is a mixed region of the insulator **106***a* and the semiconductor **106***b* between the insulator **106***a* and the semiconductor **106***b*. Furthermore, in some cases, there is a mixed region of the semiconductor **106***b* and the insulator **106***c* between the semiconductor **106***b* and the insulator **106***c*. The mixed region has a low density of interface states. For that reason, the stack including the insulator **106***a*, the semiconductor **106***b*, and the insulator **106***c* has a band structure where energy is changed continuously at each interface and in the vicinity of the interface (continuous junction). Note that the boundary between the insulator **106***a* and the semiconductor **106***b* and the boundary between the insulator **106***c* and the semiconductor **106***b* are not clear in some cases.
- (98) At this time, electrons move mainly in the semiconductor **106***b*, not in the insulator **106***a* and the insulator **106***c*. As described above, when the density of interface states at the interface between the insulator **106***a* and the semiconductor **106***b* and the density of interface states at the interface between the semiconductor **106***b* and the insulator **106***c* are decreased, electron movement in the semiconductor **106***b* is less likely to be inhibited and the on-state current of the transistor can be increased.
- (99) As factors of inhibiting electron movement are decreased, the on-state current of the transistor can be increased. For example, in the case where there is no factor of inhibiting electron movement, electrons are assumed to be efficiently moved. Electron movement is inhibited, for example, in the case where physical unevenness of the channel formation region is large. (100) To increase the on-state current of the transistor, for example, root mean square (RMS) roughness with a measurement area of 1 μ m×1 μ m of the top surface or the bottom surface (a formation surface; here, the top surface of the insulator **106***a*) of the semiconductor **106***b* is less than 1 nm, preferably less than 0.6 nm, more preferably less than 0.5 nm, still more preferably less than 0.4 nm. The average surface roughness (also referred to as Ra) with the measurement area of 1 μ m×1 μ m is less than 0.4 nm. The maximum difference (P–V) with the measurement area of 1

μm×1 μm is less than 10 nm, preferably less than 9 nm, more preferably less than 8 nm, still more preferably less than 7 nm. RMS roughness, Ra, and P–V can be measured using, for example, a scanning probe microscope SPA-500 manufactured by SII Nano Technology Inc.

(101) Moreover, the thickness of the insulator **106***c* is preferably as small as possible to increase the on-state current of the transistor. It is preferable that the thickness of the insulator **106***c* be smaller than that of the insulator **106***c* is formed to include a region having a thickness of less than 10 nm, preferably less than or equal to 5 nm, more preferably less than or equal to 3 nm. Meanwhile, the insulator **106***c* has a function of blocking entry of elements other than oxygen (such as hydrogen and silicon) included in the adjacent insulator into the semiconductor **106***b* where a channel is formed. For this reason, it is preferable that the insulator **106***c* have a certain thickness. For example, the insulator **106***c* is formed to include a region having a thickness of greater than or equal to 0.3 nm, preferably greater than or equal to 1 nm, more preferably greater than or equal to 2 nm.

(102) To improve reliability, preferably, the thickness of the insulator **106***a* is large. For example, the insulator **106***a* includes a region with a thickness of, for example, greater than or equal to 10 nm, preferably greater than or equal to 20 nm, more preferably greater than or equal to 40 nm, still more preferably greater than or equal to 60 nm. When the thickness of the insulator **106***a* is made large, a distance from an interface between the adjacent insulator and the insulator **106***a* to the semiconductor **106***b* in which a channel is formed can be large. Since the productivity of the semiconductor device might be decreased, the insulator **106***a* has a region with a thickness of, for example, less than or equal to 200 nm, preferably less than or equal to 120 nm, more preferably less than or equal to 80 nm.

(103) Silicon in the oxide semiconductor might serve as a carrier trap or a carrier generation source. Thus, the silicon concentration in the semiconductor ${\bf 106}b$ is preferably as low as possible. For example, a region with a silicon concentration measured by secondary ion mass spectrometry (SIMS) of higher than or equal to $1\times10.\mathrm{sup}.16$ atoms/cm.sup.3 and lower than or equal to $1\times10.\mathrm{sup}.19$ atoms/cm.sup.3, preferably higher than or equal to $1\times10.\mathrm{sup}.16$ atoms/cm.sup.3 and lower than or equal to $5\times10.\mathrm{sup}.18$ atoms/cm.sup.3, more preferably higher than or equal to $1\times10.\mathrm{sup}.16$ atoms/cm.sup.3 and lower than or equal to $2\times10.\mathrm{sup}.18$ atoms/cm.sup.3 is provided between the semiconductor ${\bf 106}b$ and the insulator ${\bf 106}a$. A region with a silicon concentration measured by SIMS of higher than or equal to $1\times10.\mathrm{sup}.16$ atoms/cm.sup.3 and lower than or equal to $1\times10.\mathrm{sup}.16$ atoms/cm.sup.3 and lower than or equal to $5\times10.\mathrm{sup}.18$ atoms/cm.sup.3, more preferably higher than or equal to $1\times10.\mathrm{sup}.16$ atoms/cm.sup.3 is provided between the semiconductor ${\bf 106}b$ and the insulator ${\bf 106}c$.

(104) It is preferable to reduce the hydrogen concentration in the insulator 106a and the insulator 106c in order to reduce the hydrogen concentration in the semiconductor 106b. The insulator 106a and the insulator 106c each include a region with a hydrogen concentration measured by SIMS of higher than or equal to $1\times10.\text{sup.}16$ atoms/cm.sup.3 and lower than or equal to $2\times10.\text{sup.}20$ atoms/cm.sup.3, preferably higher than or equal to $1\times10.\text{sup.}16$ atoms/cm.sup.3 and lower than or equal to $5\times10.\text{sup.}19$ atoms/cm.sup.3, more preferably higher than or equal to $1\times10.\text{sup.}16$ atoms/cm.sup.3 and lower than or equal to $1\times10.\text{sup.}16$ atoms/cm.sup.3. It is preferable to reduce the nitrogen concentration in the insulator 106a and the insulat

preferably higher than or equal to 1×10 .sup.15 atoms/cm.sup.3 and lower than or equal to 5×10 .sup.17 atoms/cm.sup.3.

(105) The insulator 106a, the semiconductor 106b, and the insulator 106c described in this embodiment (in particular, the semiconductor 106b) are oxide semiconductors having a low impurity concentration and a low density of defect states (a small number of oxygen vacancies), and can be referred to as "highly purified intrinsic" or "substantially highly purified intrinsic" oxide semiconductors. A highly purified intrinsic or substantially highly purified intrinsic oxide semiconductor has few carrier generation sources, and thus has a low carrier density in some cases. Thus, a transistor including a channel region in the oxide semiconductor is less likely to have a negative threshold voltage (normally-on characteristics). A highly purified intrinsic or substantially highly purified intrinsic oxide semiconductor film has a low density of defect states and thus has a low density of trap states in some cases. Furthermore, a highly purified intrinsic or substantially highly purified intrinsic oxide semiconductor has an extremely low off-state current; the off-state current can be less than or equal to the measurement limit of a semiconductor parameter analyzer, i.e., less than or equal to 1×10 .sup.-13 A, at a voltage (drain voltage) between a source electrode and a drain electrode of from 1 V to 10 V even when an element has a channel width W of 1×10 .sup.6 μ m and a channel length L of 10 μ m.

(106) Accordingly, the transistor in which the channel region is formed in the highly purified intrinsic or substantially highly purified intrinsic oxide semiconductor can have a small variation in electrical characteristics and high reliability. Charge trapped by the trap states in the oxide semiconductor takes a long time to be released and may behave like fixed charge. Thus, the transistor whose channel region is formed in the oxide semiconductor having a high density of trap states has unstable electrical characteristics in some cases. Examples of impurities that form trap states in an oxide semiconductor are hydrogen, nitrogen, alkali metal, and alkaline earth metal. Hydrogen contained in the insulator 106a, the semiconductor 106b, and the insulator 106c reacts with oxygen bonded to a metal atom to be water, and also causes an oxygen vacancy in a lattice from which oxygen is released (or a portion from which oxygen is released). Due to entry of hydrogen into the oxygen vacancy, an electron serving as a carrier is generated in some cases. Furthermore, in some cases, bonding of part of hydrogen to oxygen bonded to a metal atom causes generation of an electron serving as a carrier. Hydrogen trapped by an oxygen vacancy might form a shallow donor level in a band structure of a semiconductor. Thus, a transistor including an oxide semiconductor that contains hydrogen is likely to be normally on. For this reason, it is preferable that hydrogen be reduced as much as possible in the insulator 106a, the semiconductor 106b, and the insulator 106c. Specifically, the hydrogen concentration in the insulator 106a, the semiconductor **106***b*, and the insulator **106***c*, which is measured by SIMS, is lower than or equal to 2×10.sup.20 atoms/cm.sup.3, preferably lower than or equal to 5×10.sup.19 atoms/cm.sup.3, more preferably lower than or equal to 1×10.sup.19 atoms/cm.sup.3, still more preferably lower than or equal to 5×10.sup.18 atoms/cm.sup.3, yet more preferably lower than or equal to 1×10.sup.18 atoms/cm.sup.3, even more preferably lower than or equal to 5×10.sup.17 atoms/cm.sup.3, and more preferably lower than or equal to 1×10 .sup.16 atoms/cm.sup.3.

(107) When the insulator 106a, the semiconductor 106b, and the insulator 106c contain silicon or carbon, which is one of elements belonging to Group 14, oxygen vacancies in the insulator 106a and the semiconductor 106b are increased, which makes the insulator 106a, the semiconductor 106b, and the insulator 106c n-type. Thus, the concentration of silicon or carbon (measured by SIMS) in the insulator 106c or the concentration of silicon or carbon (measured by SIMS) in the vicinity of the interface with the insulator 106a, the semiconductor 106b, and the insulator 106c is set to be lower than or equal to $2\times10.\text{sup.}18$ atoms/cm.sup.3, preferably lower than or equal to $2\times10.\text{sup.}17$ atoms/cm.sup.3.

(108) In addition, the concentration of an alkali metal or alkaline earth metal in the insulator 106a, the semiconductor 106b, and the insulator 106c, which is measured by SIMS, is set to be lower

than or equal to 1×10 .sup.18 atoms/cm.sup.3, preferably lower than or equal to 2×10 .sup.16 atoms/cm.sup.3. An alkali metal and an alkaline earth metal might generate carriers when bonded to an oxide semiconductor, in which case the off-state current of the transistor might be increased. Thus, it is preferable to reduce the concentration of an alkali metal or alkaline earth metal in the insulator **106**a, the semiconductor **106**b, and the insulator **106**c.

- (109) Furthermore, when containing nitrogen, the insulator 106a, the semiconductor 106b, and the insulator **106***c* easily become n-type by generation of electrons serving as carriers and an increase in carrier density. Thus, a transistor including an oxide semiconductor film which contains nitrogen is likely to have normally-on characteristics. For this reason, nitrogen in the oxide semiconductor film is preferably reduced as much as possible; the concentration of nitrogen which is measured by SIMS is preferably set to be, for example, lower than or equal to 5×10.sup.18 atoms/cm.sup.3. (110) FIG. **1**D is an enlarged cross-sectional view illustrating the middle portion of the insulator **106***a* and the semiconductor **106***b* and the vicinity of the middle portion. As illustrated in FIGS. **1**B and **1**D, regions of the semiconductor **106***b* that are in contact with the conductor **108***a* and the conductor 108b (which are denoted with dotted lines in FIGS. 1B and 1D) include a low-resistance region **109***a* and a low-resistance region **109***b* in some cases. The low-resistance region **109***a* and the low-resistance region **109***b* may be formed when oxygen is extracted by the conductor **108***a* and the conductor **108***b* that are in contact with the semiconductor **106***b*, or when a conductive material in the conductor **108***a* or the conductor **108***b* is bonded to an element in the semiconductor **106***b*. The formation of the low-resistance region **109***a* and the low-resistance region **109***b* leads to a reduction in contact resistance between the conductor **108***a* or **108***b* and the semiconductor **106***b*, whereby the transistor **10** can have high on-state current.
- (111) Although not illustrated, a low-resistance region is sometimes formed in regions of the insulator **106***c* that are in contact with the conductor **108***a* and the conductor **108***b*. In the following drawings, a dotted line denotes a low-resistance region.
- (112) As illustrated in FIG. **1**D, the semiconductor **106***b* might have a smaller thickness in a region between the conductor **108***a* and the conductor **108***b* than in regions overlapping with the conductor **108***a* and the conductor **108***b*. The thin region is formed because part of the top surface of the semiconductor **106***b* is removed during formation of the conductor **108***a* and the conductor **108***b*, a region with low resistance like the low-resistance regions **109***a* and **109***b* is formed on the top surface of the semiconductor **106***b* in some cases. The removal of the region that is on the top surface of the semiconductor **106***b* and between the conductor **108***a* and the conductor **108***b* can prevent a channel from being formed in the low-resistance region on the top surface of the semiconductor **106***b*. In the drawings, even when a thin region is not drawn in an enlarged view or the like, such a thin region might be formed.
- (113) Note that the three-layer structure including the insulator 106a, the semiconductor 106b, and the insulator 106c is an example. For example, a two-layer structure not including the insulator 106a or the insulator 106c may be employed. Alternatively, a single-layer structure not including the insulator 106a and the insulator 106c may be employed. Further alternatively, it is possible to employ an n-layer structure (n is an integer of four or more) that includes any of the insulator, semiconductor, and conductor given as examples of the insulator 106a, the semiconductor 106b, and the insulator 106c.
- (114) <Structure of Oxide Semiconductor>
- (115) The structure of an oxide semiconductor is described below.
- (116) An oxide semiconductor is classified into a single crystal oxide semiconductor and a non-single-crystal oxide semiconductor. Examples of a non-single-crystal oxide semiconductor include a c-axis aligned crystalline oxide semiconductor (CAAC-OS), a polycrystalline oxide semiconductor, a nanocrystalline oxide semiconductor (nc-OS), an amorphous-like oxide semiconductor (a-like OS), and an amorphous oxide semiconductor.

- (117) From another perspective, an oxide semiconductor is classified into an amorphous oxide semiconductor and a crystalline oxide semiconductor. Examples of a crystalline oxide semiconductor include a single crystal oxide semiconductor, a CAAC-OS, a polycrystalline oxide semiconductor, and an nc-OS.
- (118) An amorphous structure is generally thought to be isotropic and have no non-uniform structure, to be metastable and not have fixed positions of atoms, to have a flexible bond angle, and to have a short-range order but have no long-range order, for example.
- (119) In other words, a stable oxide semiconductor cannot be regarded as a completely amorphous oxide semiconductor. Moreover, an oxide semiconductor that is not isotropic (e.g., an oxide semiconductor that has a periodic structure in a microscopic region) cannot be regarded as a completely amorphous oxide semiconductor. In contrast, an a-like OS, which is not isotropic, has an unstable structure that contains a void. Because of its instability, an a-like OS is close to an amorphous oxide semiconductor in terms of physical properties.
- (120) < CAAC-OS>
- (121) First, a CAAC-OS is described.
- (122) A CAAC-OS is one of oxide semiconductors having a plurality of c-axis aligned crystal parts (also referred to as pellets).
- (123) Analysis of a CAAC-OS by X-ray diffraction (XRD) is described. For example, when the structure of a CAAC-OS including an InGaZnO.sub.4 crystal that is classified into the space group R-3m is analyzed by an out-of-plane method, a peak appears at a diffraction angle (2θ) of around 31° as shown in FIG. **2**A. This peak is derived from the (009) plane of the InGaZnO.sub.4 crystal, which indicates that crystals in the CAAC-OS have c-axis alignment, and that the c-axes are aligned in a direction substantially perpendicular to a surface over which the CAAC-OS film is formed (also referred to as a formation surface) or the top surface of the CAAC-OS film Note that a peak sometimes appears at a 2θ of around 36° in addition to the peak at a 2θ of around 31° . The peak at a 2θ of around 36° is derived from a crystal structure that is classified into the space group Fd-3m; thus, this peak is preferably not exhibited in a CAAC-OS.
- (124) On the other hand, in structural analysis of the CAAC-OS by an in-plane method in which an X-ray is incident on the CAAC-OS in a direction parallel to the formation surface, a peak appears at a 2θ of around 56° . This peak is attributed to the (110) plane of the InGaZnO.sub.4 crystal. When analysis (ϕ scan) is performed with 2θ fixed at around 56° and with the sample rotated using a normal vector to the sample surface as an axis (ϕ axis), as shown in FIG. **2B**, a peak is not clearly observed. In contrast, in the case where single crystal InGaZnO.sub.4 is subjected to ϕ scan with 2θ fixed at around 56° , as shown in FIG. **2C**, six peaks which are derived from crystal planes equivalent to the (110) plane are observed. Accordingly, the structural analysis using XRD shows that the directions of a-axes and b-axes are irregularly oriented in the CAAC-OS. (125) Next, a CAAC-OS analyzed by electron diffraction is described. For example, when an
- electron beam with a probe diameter of 300 nm is incident on a CAAC-OS including an InGaZnO.sub.4 crystal in a direction parallel to the formation surface of the CAAC-OS, a diffraction pattern (also referred to as a selected-area electron diffraction pattern) shown in FIG. 2D can be obtained. In this diffraction pattern, spots derived from the (009) plane of an InGaZnO.sub.4 crystal are included. Thus, the electron diffraction also indicates that pellets included in the CAAC-OS have c-axis alignment and that the c-axes are aligned in a direction substantially perpendicular to the formation surface or the top surface of the CAAC-OS. Meanwhile, FIG. 2E shows a diffraction pattern obtained in such a manner that an electron beam with a probe diameter of 300 nm is incident on the same sample in a direction perpendicular to the sample surface. As shown in FIG. 2E, a ring-like diffraction pattern is observed. Thus, the electron diffraction using an electron beam with a probe diameter of 300 nm also indicates that the a-axes and b-axes of the pellets included in the CAAC-OS do not have regular orientation. The first ring in FIG. 2E is considered

to be derived from the (010) plane, the (100) plane, and the like of the InGaZnO.sub.4 crystal. The

- second ring in FIG. **2**E is considered to be derived from the (110) plane and the like.
- (126) In a combined analysis image (also referred to as a high-resolution TEM image) of a bright-field image and a diffraction pattern of a CAAC-OS, which is obtained using a transmission electron microscope (TEM), a plurality of pellets can be observed. However, even in the high-resolution TEM image, a boundary between pellets, that is, a grain boundary is not clearly observed in some cases. Thus, in the CAAC-OS, a reduction in electron mobility due to the grain boundary is less likely to occur.
- (127) FIG. **3**A shows a high-resolution TEM image of a cross section of the CAAC-OS which is observed from a direction substantially parallel to the sample surface. The high-resolution TEM image is obtained with a spherical aberration corrector function. The high-resolution TEM image obtained with a spherical aberration corrector function is particularly referred to as a Cs-corrected high-resolution TEM image. The Cs-corrected high-resolution TEM image can be observed with, for example, an atomic resolution analytical electron microscope JEM-ARM200F manufactured by JEOL Ltd.
- (128) FIG. **3**A shows pellets in which metal atoms are arranged in a layered manner. FIG. **3**A proves that the size of a pellet is greater than or equal to 1 nm or greater than or equal to 3 nm. Therefore, the pellet can also be referred to as a nanocrystal (nc). Furthermore, the CAAC-OS can also be referred to as an oxide semiconductor including c-axis aligned nanocrystals (CANC). A pellet reflects unevenness of a formation surface or a top surface of the CAAC-OS, and is parallel to the formation surface or the top surface of the CAAC-OS.
- (129) FIGS. 3B and 3C show Cs-corrected high-resolution TEM images of a plane of the CAAC-OS observed from a direction substantially perpendicular to the sample surface. FIGS. 3D and 3E are images obtained through image processing of FIGS. 3B and 3C. The method of image processing is as follows. The image in FIG. 3B is subjected to fast Fourier transform (FFT), so that an FFT image is obtained. Then, mask processing is performed such that a range of from 2.8 nm.sup.-1 to 5.0 nm.sup.-1 from the origin in the obtained FFT image remains. After the mask processing, the FFT image is processed by inverse fast Fourier transform (IFFT) to obtain a processed image. The image obtained in this manner is called an FFT filtering image. The FFT filtering image is a Cs-corrected high-resolution TEM image from which a periodic component is extracted, and shows a lattice arrangement.
- (130) In FIG. **3**D, a portion where a lattice arrangement is broken is denoted with a dashed line. A region surrounded by a dashed line is one pellet. The portion denoted with the dashed line is a junction of pellets. The dashed line draws a hexagon, which means that the pellet has a hexagonal shape. Note that the shape of the pellet is not always a regular hexagon but is a non-regular hexagon in many cases.
- (131) In FIG. **3**E, a dotted line denotes a boundary between a region with a regular lattice arrangement and another region with a regular lattice arrangement. A clear crystal grain boundary cannot be observed even in the vicinity of the dotted line. When a lattice point in the vicinity of the dotted line is regarded as a center and surrounding lattice points are joined, a distorted hexagon, pentagon, and/or heptagon can be formed, for example. That is, a lattice arrangement is distorted so that formation of a crystal grain boundary is inhibited. This is probably because the CAAC-OS can tolerate distortion owing to a low density of the atomic arrangement in an a-b plane direction, an interatomic bond distance changed by substitution of a metal element, and the like.
- (132) As described above, the CAAC-OS has c-axis alignment, its pellets (nanocrystals) are connected in an a-b plane direction, and the crystal structure has distortion. For this reason, the CAAC-OS can also be referred to as an oxide semiconductor including a c-axis-aligned a-b-plane-anchored (CAA) crystal.
- (133) The CAAC-OS is an oxide semiconductor with high crystallinity. Entry of impurities, formation of defects, or the like might decrease the crystallinity of an oxide semiconductor. This means that the CAAC-OS has small amounts of impurities and defects (e.g., oxygen vacancies).

- (134) Note that the impurity means an element other than the main components of the oxide semiconductor, such as hydrogen, carbon, silicon, or a transition metal element. For example, an element (specifically, silicon or the like) having higher strength of bonding to oxygen than a metal element included in an oxide semiconductor extracts oxygen from the oxide semiconductor, which results in disorder of the atomic arrangement and reduced crystallinity of the oxide semiconductor. A heavy metal such as iron or nickel, argon, carbon dioxide, or the like has a large atomic radius (or molecular radius), and thus disturbs the atomic arrangement of the oxide semiconductor and decreases crystallinity.
- (135) The characteristics of an oxide semiconductor having impurities or defects might be changed by light, heat, or the like. Impurities included in the oxide semiconductor might serve as carrier traps or carrier generation sources, for example. For example, oxygen vacancy in the oxide semiconductor might serve as a carrier trap or serve as a carrier generation source when hydrogen is captured therein.
- (136) The CAAC-OS having small amounts of impurities and oxygen vacancy is an oxide semiconductor film with a low carrier density; specifically, lower than 8×10.sup.11/cm.sup.3, preferably lower than 1×10.sup.11/cm.sup.3, and further preferably lower than 1×10.sup.10/cm.sup.3 and higher than or equal to 1×10.sup.-9/cm.sup.3). Such an oxide semiconductor is referred to as a highly purified intrinsic or substantially highly purified intrinsic oxide semiconductor. A CAAC-OS has a low impurity concentration and a low density of defect states. Thus, the CAAC-OS can be referred to as an oxide semiconductor having stable characteristics.
- (137) <nc-OS>
- (138) Next, an nc-OS is described.
- (139) Analysis of an nc-OS by XRD is described. When the structure of an nc-OS is analyzed by an out-of-plane method, a peak indicating orientation does not appear. That is, a crystal of an nc-OS does not have orientation.
- (140) For example, when an electron beam with a probe diameter of 50 nm is incident on a 34-nm-thick region of thinned nc-OS including an InGaZnO.sub.4 crystal in a direction parallel to the formation surface, a ring-shaped diffraction pattern (a nanobeam electron diffraction pattern) shown in FIG. **4**A is observed. FIG. **4**B shows a diffraction pattern obtained when an electron beam with a probe diameter of 1 nm is incident on the same sample. As shown in FIG. **4**B, a plurality of spots are observed in a ring-like region. In other words, ordering in an nc-OS is not observed with an electron beam with a probe diameter of 50 nm but is observed with an electron beam with a probe diameter of 1 nm.
- (141) Furthermore, an electron diffraction pattern in which spots are arranged in an approximately hexagonal shape is observed in some cases as shown in FIG. **4**C when an electron beam having a probe diameter of 1 nm is incident on a region with a thickness of less than 10 nm. This means that an nc-OS has a well-ordered region, i.e., a crystal, in the range of less than 10 nm in thickness. Note that an electron diffraction pattern having regularity is not observed in some regions because crystals are aligned in various directions.
- (142) FIG. 4D shows a Cs-corrected high-resolution TEM image of a cross section of an nc-OS observed from the direction substantially parallel to the formation surface. In a high-resolution TEM image, an nc-OS has a region in which a crystal part is observed, such as the part indicated by additional lines in FIG. 4D, and a region in which a crystal part is not clearly observed. In most cases, the size of a crystal part included in the nc-OS is greater than or equal to 1 nm and less than or equal to 10 nm, or specifically, greater than or equal to 1 nm and less than or equal to 3 nm. Note that an oxide semiconductor including a crystal part whose size is greater than 10 nm and less than or equal to 100 nm is sometimes referred to as a microcrystalline oxide semiconductor. In a high-resolution TEM image of the nc-OS, for example, a grain boundary is not clearly observed in some cases. Note that there is a possibility that the origin of the nanocrystal is the same as that of a pellet

- in a CAAC-OS. Therefore, a crystal part of the nc-OS may be referred to as a pellet in the following description.
- (143) As described above, in the nc-OS, a microscopic region (for example, a region with a size greater than or equal to 1 nm and less than or equal to 10 nm, in particular, a region with a size greater than or equal to 1 nm and less than or equal to 3 nm) has a periodic atomic arrangement. There is no regularity of crystal orientation between different pellets in the nc-OS. Thus, the orientation of the whole film is not ordered. Accordingly, the nc-OS cannot be distinguished from an a-like OS or an amorphous oxide semiconductor, depending on an analysis method. (144) Since there is no regularity of crystal orientation between the pellets (nanocrystals) as mentioned above, the nc-OS can also be referred to as an oxide semiconductor including random aligned nanocrystals (RANC) or an oxide semiconductor including non-aligned nanocrystals (NANC).
- (145) The nc-OS is an oxide semiconductor that has high regularity as compared with an amorphous oxide semiconductor. Therefore, the nc-OS is likely to have a lower density of defect states than an a-like OS and an amorphous oxide semiconductor. Note that there is no regularity of crystal orientation between different pellets in the nc-OS. Therefore, the nc-OS has a higher density of defect states than the CAAC-OS.
- (146) < A-Like OS>
- (147) An a-like OS has a structure between those of the nc-OS and the amorphous oxide semiconductor.
- (148) FIGS. 5A and 5B are high-resolution cross-sectional TEM images of an a-like OS. FIG. 5A is the high-resolution cross-sectional TEM image of the a-like OS at the start of the electron irradiation. FIG. 5B is the high-resolution cross-sectional TEM image of a-like OS after the electron (e.sup.—) irradiation at 4.3×10.sup.8 e.sup.—/nm.sup.2. FIGS. 5A and 5B show that stripe-like bright regions extending vertically are observed in the a-like OS from the start of the electron irradiation. It can be also found that the shape of the bright region changes after the electron irradiation. Note that the bright region is presumably a void or a low-density region. (149) The a-like OS has an unstable structure because it contains a void. To verify that an a-like OS has an unstable structure as compared with a CAAC-OS and an nc-OS, a change in structure caused by electron irradiation is described below.
- (150) An a-like OS, an nc-OS, and a CAAC-OS are prepared as samples. Each of the samples is an
- In—Ga—Zn oxide. (151) First, a high-resolution cross-sectional TEM image of each sample is obtained. The high-
- resolution cross-sectional TEM images show that all the samples have crystal parts. (152) It is known that a unit cell of an InGaZnO.sub.4 crystal has a structure in which nine layers including three In—O layers and six Ga—Zn—O layers are stacked in the c-axis direction. The distance between the adjacent layers is equivalent to the lattice spacing on the (009) plane (also referred to as d value). The value is calculated to be 0.29 nm from crystal structural analysis. Accordingly, a portion where the spacing between lattice fringes is greater than or equal to 0.28 nm and less than or equal to 0.30 nm is regarded as a crystal part of InGaZnO.sub.4 in the following description. Each of lattice fringes corresponds to the a-b plane of the InGaZnO.sub.4 crystal. (153) FIG. **6** shows change in the average size of crystal parts (at 22 points to 30 points) in each sample. Note that the crystal part size corresponds to the length of a lattice fringe. FIG. **6** indicates that the crystal part size in the a-like OS increases with an increase in the cumulative electron dose in obtaining TEM images, for example. As shown in FIG. **6**, a crystal part of approximately 1.2 nm (also referred to as an initial nucleus) at the start of TEM observation grows to a size of approximately 1.9 nm at a cumulative electron (e.sup.-) dose of 4.2×10.sup.8 e.sup.-/nm.sup.2. In contrast, the crystal part size in the nc-OS and the CAAC-OS shows little change from the start of electron irradiation to a cumulative electron dose of 4.2×10.sup.8 e.sup.-/nm.sup.2. As shown in

FIG. **6**, the crystal part sizes in an nc-OS and a CAAC-OS are approximately 1.3 nm and

- approximately 1.8 nm, respectively, regardless of the cumulative electron dose. For the electron beam irradiation and TEM observation, a Hitachi H-9000NAR transmission electron microscope was used. The conditions of electron beam irradiation were as follows: the accelerating voltage was 300 kV; the current density was 6.7×10.sup.5 e.sup.-/(nm.sup.2.Math.s); and the diameter of irradiation region was 230 nm.
- (154) In this manner, growth of the crystal part in the a-like OS is sometimes induced by electron irradiation. In contrast, in the nc-OS and the CAAC-OS, growth of the crystal part is hardly induced by electron irradiation. Therefore, the a-like OS has an unstable structure as compared with the nc-OS and the CAAC-OS.
- (155) The a-like OS has a lower density than the nc-OS and the CAAC-OS because it contains a void. Specifically, the density of the a-like OS is higher than or equal to 78.6% and lower than 92.3% of the density of the single crystal oxide semiconductor having the same composition. The density of each of the nc-OS and the CAAC-OS is higher than or equal to 92.3% and lower than 100% of the density of the single crystal oxide semiconductor having the same composition. Note that it is difficult to deposit an oxide semiconductor having a density of lower than 78% of the density of the single crystal oxide semiconductor.
- (156) For example, in the case of an oxide semiconductor having an atomic ratio of In:Ga:Zn=1:1:1, the density of single crystal InGaZnO.sub.4 with a rhombohedral crystal structure is 6.357 g/cm.sup.3. Accordingly, in the case of the oxide semiconductor having an atomic ratio of In:Ga:Zn=1:1:1, the density of the a-like OS is higher than or equal to 5.0 g/cm.sup.3 and lower than 5.9 g/cm.sup.3. For example, in the case of the oxide semiconductor having an atomic ratio of In:Ga:Zn=1:1:1, the density of each of the nc-OS and the CAAC-OS is higher than or equal to 5.9 g/cm.sup.3 and lower than 6.3 g/cm.sup.3.
- (157) Note that in the case where an oxide semiconductor having a certain composition does not exist in a single crystal structure, single crystal oxide semiconductors with different compositions are combined at an adequate ratio, which makes it possible to calculate density equivalent to that of a single crystal oxide semiconductor with the desired composition. The density of a single crystal oxide semiconductor having the desired composition can be calculated using a weighted average according to the combination ratio of the single crystal oxide semiconductors with different compositions. Note that it is preferable to use as few kinds of single crystal oxide semiconductors as possible to calculate the density.
- (158) As described above, oxide semiconductors have various structures and various properties. Note that an oxide semiconductor may be a stacked layer including two or more films of an amorphous oxide semiconductor, an a-like OS, an nc-OS, and a CAAC-OS, for example. (159) <Substrate, Insulator, Conductor>
- (160) Components other than the semiconductor of the transistor **10** are described in detail below. (161) As the substrate **100**, an insulator substrate, a semiconductor substrate, or a conductor substrate may be used, for example. As the insulator substrate, a glass substrate, a quartz substrate, a sapphire substrate, a stabilized zirconia substrate (e.g., an yttria-stabilized zirconia substrate), or a resin substrate is used, for example. As the semiconductor substrate, a single material semiconductor substrate formed using silicon, germanium, or the like or a semiconductor substrate formed using silicon carbide, silicon germanium, gallium arsenide, indium phosphide, zinc oxide, gallium oxide, or the like is used, for example. A semiconductor substrate in which an insulator region is provided in the above semiconductor substrate, e.g., a silicon on insulator (SOI) substrate or the like is used. As the conductor substrate, a graphite substrate, a metal substrate, an alloy substrate, a conductive resin substrate, or the like is used. A substrate including a metal nitride, a substrate including a metal oxide, or the like is used. An insulator substrate provided with a conductor or a semiconductor, a semiconductor substrate provided with a conductor or an insulator, or the like is used. Alternatively, any of these substrates over which an element is provided may be used. As the

element provided over the substrate, a capacitor, a resistor, a switching element, a light-emitting element, a memory element, or the like is used.

(162) Alternatively, a flexible substrate resistant to heat treatment performed in manufacture of the transistor may be used as the substrate **100**. As a method for providing the transistor over a flexible substrate, there is a method in which the transistor is formed over a non-flexible substrate and then the transistor is separated and transferred to the substrate **100** which is a flexible substrate. In that case, a separation layer is preferably provided between the non-flexible substrate and the transistor. As the substrate **100**, a sheet, a film, or a foil containing a fiber may be used. The substrate **100** may have elasticity. The substrate **100** may have a property of returning to its original shape when bending or pulling is stopped. Alternatively, the substrate **100** may have a property of not returning to its original shape. The thickness of the substrate **100** is, for example, greater than or equal to 5 μm and less than or equal to 700 μm, preferably greater than or equal to 10 μm and less than or equal to 500 μm, or further preferably greater than or equal to 15 μm and less than or equal to 300 μm. When the substrate **100** has a small thickness, the weight of the semiconductor device can be reduced. When the substrate **100** has a small thickness, even in the case of using glass or the like, the substrate **100** may have elasticity or a property of returning to its original shape when bending or pulling is stopped. Therefore, an impact applied to the semiconductor device over the substrate 100, which is caused by dropping or the like, can be reduced. That is, a durable semiconductor device can be provided.

(163) For the substrate **100** which is a flexible substrate, metal, an alloy, resin, glass, or fiber thereof can be used, for example. The flexible substrate **100** preferably has a lower coefficient of linear expansion because deformation due to an environment is suppressed. The flexible substrate **100** is formed using, for example, a material whose coefficient of linear expansion is lower than or equal to 1×10.sup. –3/K, lower than or equal to 5×10.sup. –5/K, or lower than or equal to 1×10.sup. –5/K. Examples of the resin include polyester, polyolefin, polyamide (e.g., nylon or aramid), polyimide, polycarbonate, and acrylic. In particular, aramid is preferably used for the flexible substrate **100** because of its low coefficient of linear expansion.

(164) As the insulator **101**, an insulator having a function of blocking hydrogen or water is used. Hydrogen or water in the insulator provided near the insulator **106***a*, the semiconductor **106***b*, and the insulator **106***c* is one of the factors of carrier generation in the insulator **106***a*, the semiconductor **106***b*, and the insulator **106***c*. As a result, the reliability of the transistor **10** might decrease. Particularly when the substrate **100** is a substrate that is provided with a silicon-based semiconductor element such as a switching element, hydrogen used to terminate a dangling bond in the semiconductor element might be diffused to the transistor **10**. In that case, the insulator **101** that has a function of blocking hydrogen or water can inhibit diffusion of hydrogen or water from below the transistor **10**, increasing the reliability of the transistor **10**. It is preferable that the insulator **101** be less permeable to hydrogen or water than the insulator **105** and the insulator **104**.

(165) The insulator **101** preferably has a function of blocking oxygen. If oxygen diffused from the insulator **104** can be blocked by the insulator **101**, oxygen can be effectively supplied from the insulator **104** or the like to the insulator **106***a*, the semiconductor **106***b*, and the insulator **106***c*. (166) The insulator **101** can be formed using, for example, aluminum oxide, aluminum oxynitride, gallium oxide, gallium oxynitride, yttrium oxide, yttrium oxynitride, hafnium oxide, or hafnium oxynitride. The use of such a material enables the insulator **101** to function as an insulating film blocking diffusion of oxygen, hydrogen, or water. The insulator **101** can be formed using, for example, silicon nitride or silicon nitride oxide. The use of such a material enables the insulator **101** to function as an insulating film blocking diffusion of hydrogen or water.

(167) At least part of the conductor **102** preferably overlaps with the semiconductor **106***b* in a region where the semiconductor **106***b* is positioned between the conductor **108***a* and the conductor **108***b*. The conductor **102** functions as a back gate of the transistor **10**. The conductor **102** can control the threshold voltage of the transistor **10**. The conductor **102** can also be used for injecting

- electric charges to the insulator **103**. Control of the threshold voltage can prevent the transistor **10** from being turned on when voltage applied to the gate (conductor **114**) of the transistor **10** is low, e.g., 0 V or lower. Thus, the electrical characteristics of the transistor **10** can be easily made normally-off characteristics.
- (168) As the conductor **102**, a conductor including a region containing tungsten and one or more elements selected from silicon, carbon, germanium, tin, aluminum, and nickel is used. Specifically, a conductor containing tungsten and silicon is preferable. Furthermore, the conductor **102** preferably includes a region with a silicon concentration measured by RBS of greater than or equal to 5 atomic % and less than or equal to 70 atomic %, custom character custom
- (169) The conductor **102** preferably includes a region containing silicon and oxygen on the surface of the conductor **102**, and the thickness of the region is preferably greater than or equal to 0.2 nm and less than or equal to 20 nm. The region contains a large amount of silicon and oxygen, in which case the region can function as an insulator. The region functions as a barrier layer, whereby oxidation of the entire conductor can be prevented.
- (170) The conductor **102** may be formed by a sputtering method. Alternatively, the conductor **102** may be formed by a metal chemical vapor deposition (MCVD) method.
- (171) The insulator **105** is provided to cover the conductor **102**. An insulator similar to the insulator **104** or the insulator **112** to be described later can be used as the insulator **105**.
- (172) The insulator **103** is provided to cover the insulator **105**. The insulator **103** preferably has a function of blocking oxygen. Providing the insulator **103** can prevent extraction of oxygen from the insulator **104** by the conductor **102**. Accordingly, oxygen can be effectively supplied from the insulator **104** to the insulator **106***a*, the semiconductor **106***b*, and the insulator **106***c*.
- (173) For the insulator **103**, for example, an oxide or a nitride containing boron, aluminum, silicon, scandium, titanium, gallium, yttrium, zirconium, indium, lanthanum, cerium, neodymium, hafnium, or thallium may be used. It is preferable to use hafnium oxide or aluminum oxide.
- (174) Of the insulators **105**, **103**, and **104**, the insulator **103** preferably includes an electron trap region. When the insulators **105** and **104** have a function of inhibiting release of electrons, the electrons trapped in the insulator **103** might behave as if they are negative fixed charge.
- (175) The amounts of hydrogen and water contained in the insulator **104** are preferably small. The insulator **104** preferably contains excess oxygen. For example, the insulator **104** may be formed to have a single-layer structure or a stacked-layer structure including an insulator containing boron, carbon, nitrogen, oxygen, fluorine, magnesium, aluminum, silicon, phosphorus, chlorine, argon, gallium, germanium, yttrium, zirconium, lanthanum, neodymium, hafnium, or tantalum. For example, aluminum oxide, magnesium oxide, silicon oxide, silicon oxynitride, silicon nitride oxide, silicon nitride, gallium oxide, germanium oxide, yttrium oxide, zirconium oxide, lanthanum oxide, neodymium oxide, hafnium oxide, or tantalum oxide may be used for the insulator **104**. Preferably, silicon oxide or silicon oxynitride is used.
- (176) The amounts of hydrogen and water contained in the insulator **104** are preferably small. For example, the number of water molecules released from the insulator **104** is preferably greater than or equal to 1.0×10.sup.13 molecules/cm.sup.2 and less than or equal to 1.4×10.sup.16 molecules/cm.sup.2, more preferably greater than or equal to 1.0×10.sup.13 molecules/cm.sup.2 and less than or equal to 4.0×10.sup.15 molecules/cm.sup.2, still more preferably greater than or equal to 1.0×10.sup.13 molecules/cm.sup.2 and less than or equal to 2.0×10.sup.15 molecules/cm.sup.2 in thermal desorption spectroscopy (TDS) analysis in the range of surface temperatures from 100° C. to 700° C. or from 100° C. to 500° C. The number of hydrogen molecules released from the insulator **104** is preferably greater than or equal to 1.0×10.sup.13 molecules/cm.sup.2 and less than or equal to 1.2×10.sup.15 molecules/cm.sup.2, more preferably

greater than or equal to 1.0×10.sup.13 molecules/cm.sup.2 and less than or equal to 9.0×10.sup.14 molecules/cm.sup.2 in TDS in the range of surface temperatures from 100° C. to 700° C. or from 100° C. to 500° C. The details of the method for measuring the number of released molecules using TDS will be described later.

- (177) Impurities such as water and hydrogen form defect states in the insulator **106***a*, the semiconductor **106***b*, and the insulator **106***c*, and particularly in the semiconductor **106***b*, which causes a change in electrical characteristics of the transistor. Accordingly, by reducing the amounts of water and hydrogen contained in the insulator **104** under the insulator **106***a*, the semiconductor **106***b*, and the insulator **106***c*, formation of defect states formed by supply of water, hydrogen, and the like from the insulator **104** to the semiconductor **106***b* can be suppressed. The use of such an oxide semiconductor with a reduced density of defect states makes it possible to provide a transistor with stable electrical characteristics.
- (178) The insulator **104** is preferably formed by a plasma enhanced CVD (PECVD) method because a high-quality film can be obtained at a relatively low temperature. However, in the case where a silicon oxide film, for example, is formed by a PECVD method, silicon hydride or the like is often used as a source gas, and as a result, hydrogen, water, or the like enters the insulator **104** during the formation of the insulator **104**. For this reason, a silicon halide is preferably used as the source gas for the formation of the insulator **104** of this embodiment. Here, silicon tetrafluoride (SiF.sub.4), silicon tetrachloride (SiCl.sub.4), silicon trichloride (SiHCl.sub.3), dichlorosilane (SiH.sub.2Cl.sub.2), silicon tetrabromide (SiBr.sub.4) or the like can be used as silicon halide. In particular, silicon tetrafluoride (SiF.sub.4) is preferably used.
- (179) When a silicon halide is used as the source gas for the formation of the insulator **104**, a silicon hydride may be used in addition to the silicon halide. In that case, the amounts of hydrogen and water in the insulator **104** can be reduced as compared with the case where only a silicon hydride is used as the source gas, and the deposition rate can be improved as compared with the case where only a silicon halide is used as the source gas. For example, SiF.sub.4 and SiH.sub.4 may be used as the source gas for the formation of the insulator **104**. Note that the flow ratio of SiF.sub.4 to SiH.sub.4 may be determined as appropriate in view of the amounts of water and hydrogen in the insulator **104** and the deposition rate.
- (180) The insulator **104** preferably contains excess oxygen. Such insulator **104** makes it possible to supply oxygen from the insulator **104** to the insulator **106***a*, the semiconductor **106***b*, and the insulator **106***a*, the semiconductor **106***b*, and the insulator **106***a*, the semiconductor **106***b*, and the insulator **106***c* which are oxide semiconductors. As a result, the insulator **106***a*, the semiconductor **106***b*, and the insulator **106***c* can be oxide semiconductors with a low density of defect states and stable characteristics.
- (181) In this specification and the like, excess oxygen refers to oxygen in excess of the stoichiometric composition, for example. Alternatively, excess oxygen refers to oxygen released from a film or layer containing the excess oxygen by heating, for example Excess oxygen can move inside a film or a layer. Excess oxygen moves between atoms in a film or a layer, or replaces oxygen that is a constituent of a film or a layer and moves like a billiard ball, for example.
- (182) The insulator **104** including excess oxygen releases oxygen molecules, the number of which is greater than or equal to 1.0×10.sup.14 molecules/cm.sup.2 and less than or equal to 1.0×10.sup.15 molecules/cm.sup.2, preferably greater than or equal to 1.0×10.sup.15 molecules/cm.sup.2 and less than or equal to 5.0×10.sup.15 molecules/cm.sup.2 in TDS in the range of surface temperatures of 100° C. to 700° C. or 100° C. to 500° C.
- (183) A method for measuring the amount of released molecules using TDS is described below by taking the amount of released oxygen as an example.
- (184) The total amount of released gas from a measurement sample in TDS analysis is proportional to the integral value of the ion intensity of the released gas. Then, comparison with a reference sample is made, whereby the total amount of released gas can be calculated.

- (185) For example, the number of released oxygen molecules (N.sub.O2) from a measurement sample can be calculated according to the following equation using the TDS results of a silicon substrate containing hydrogen at a predetermined density, which is a reference sample, and the TDS results of the measurement sample. Here, all gases having a mass-to-charge ratio of 32 which are obtained in the TDS analysis are assumed to originate from an oxygen molecule. Note that CH.sub.3OH, which is a gas having the mass-to-charge ratio of 32, is not taken into consideration because it is unlikely to be present. Further, an oxygen molecule including an oxygen atom having a mass number of 17 or 18 which is an isotope of an oxygen atom is also not taken into consideration because the proportion of such a molecule in the natural world is minimal. $N.sub.O2=N.sub.H2/S.sub.H2\times S.sub.O2\times \alpha$
- (186) The value N.sub.H2 is obtained by conversion of the amount of hydrogen molecules desorbed from the standard sample into densities. The value S.sub.H2 is the integral value of ion intensity when the standard sample is subjected to the TDS analysis. Here, the reference value of the standard sample is set to N.sub.H2/S.sub.H2. S.sub.O2 is the integral value of ion intensity when the measurement sample is analyzed by TDS. The value α is a coefficient affecting the ion intensity in the TDS. Refer to Japanese Published Patent Application No. H6-275697 for details of the above formula. The amount of released oxygen was measured with a thermal desorption spectroscopy apparatus produced by ESCO Ltd., EMD-WA1000S/W, using a silicon substrate containing certain amount of hydrogen atoms as the reference sample.
- (187) Furthermore, in the TDS, oxygen is partly detected as an oxygen atom. The ratio between oxygen molecules and oxygen atoms can be calculated from the ionization rate of the oxygen molecules. Note that since the above a includes the ionization rate of the oxygen molecules, the amount of the released oxygen atoms can also be estimated through the measurement of the amount of the released oxygen molecules.
- (188) Note that N.sub.O2 is the amount of the released oxygen molecules. The amount of released oxygen in the case of being converted into oxygen atoms is twice the amount of the released oxygen molecules.
- (189) Furthermore, the insulator from which oxygen is released by heat treatment may contain a peroxide radical. Specifically, the spin density attributed to the peroxide radical is greater than or equal to 5×10.sup.17 spins/cm.sup.3. Note that the insulator containing a peroxide radical may have an asymmetric signal with a g factor of approximately 2.01 in ESR.
- (190) The insulator **104** may have a function of preventing diffusion of impurities from the substrate **100**.
- (191) As described above, the top surface or the bottom surface of the semiconductor **106***b* preferably has high planarity. Thus, to improve the planarity, the top surface of the insulator **104** may be subjected to planarization treatment performed by a chemical mechanical polishing (CMP) method or the like.
- (192) The conductors **108***a* and **108***b* serve as a source electrode and a drain electrode of the transistor **10**.
- (193) The conductors **108***a* and **108***b* may be formed in a manner similar to that for the conductor **102**.
- (194) At least part of the conductors **108***a* and **108***b* preferably overlaps with the insulator **112** with the insulator **106***c* provided therebetween in a region not overlapping with the conductor **114**. For example, the insulator **106***c* covers most of the top surfaces of the conductors **108***a* and **108***b* as illustrated in FIG. **1B**. This structure can inhibit extraction of oxygen from the insulator **112** at the top surfaces of the conductors **108***a* and **108***b*. Accordingly, oxygen can be effectively supplied from the insulator **112** to the insulator **106***a*, the semiconductor **106***b*, and the insulator **106***c*. (195) The insulator **112** can function as a gate insulating film of the transistor **10**. Like the insulator **104**, the insulator **112** may be an insulator containing excess oxygen. Such insulator **112** makes it possible to supply oxygen from the insulator **112** to the insulator **106***a*, the semiconductor **106***b*,

and the insulator **106**.

- (196) The insulator **112** may be formed to have a single-layer structure or a stacked-layer structure including an insulator containing, for example, boron, carbon, nitrogen, oxygen, fluorine, magnesium, aluminum, silicon, phosphorus, chlorine, argon, gallium, germanium, yttrium, zirconium, lanthanum, neodymium, hafnium, or tantalum. The insulator **112** may be formed using, for example, aluminum oxide, magnesium oxide, silicon oxide, silicon oxynitride, silicon nitride oxide, silicon nitride, gallium oxide, germanium oxide, yttrium oxide, zirconium oxide, lanthanum oxide, neodymium oxide, hafnium oxide, or tantalum oxide.
- (197) The conductor **114** can function as a gate electrode of the transistor **10**. The conductor **114** may be formed in a manner similar to that for the conductor **102**.
- (198) Here, as illustrated in FIG. **1**C, the semiconductor **106***b* can be electrically surrounded by an electric field of the conductor **102** and the conductor **114** (a structure in which a semiconductor is electrically surrounded by an electric field of a conductor is referred to as a surrounded channel (schannel) structure). Therefore, a channel is formed in the entire semiconductor **106***b* (the top, bottom, and side surfaces). In the s-channel structure, a large amount of current can flow between a source and a drain of the transistor, so that an on-state current can be increased.
- (199) The s-channel structure is suitable for a miniaturized transistor because a high on-state current can be obtained. A semiconductor device including the miniaturized transistor can have a high integration degree and high density. For example, the channel length of the transistor is preferably less than or equal to 40 nm, more preferably less than or equal to 30 nm, still more preferably less than or equal to 20 nm and the channel width of the transistor is preferably less than or equal to 40 nm, more preferably less than or equal to 30 nm, still more preferably less than or equal to 20 nm.
- (200) The insulator **116** can function as a protective insulating film of the transistor **10**. Here, the thickness of the insulator **116** can be greater than or equal to 1 nm, or greater than or equal to 20 nm, for example. It is preferable that at least part of the insulator **116** be in contact with the top surface of the insulator **104** and the insulator **112**.
- (201) The insulator **116** may be formed so as to have a single-layer structure or a layered structure including an insulator containing, for example, carbon, nitrogen, oxygen, fluorine, magnesium, aluminum, silicon, phosphorus, chlorine, argon, gallium, germanium, yttrium, zirconium, lanthanum, neodymium, hafnium, or tantalum. The insulator **116** preferably has a blocking effect against oxygen, hydrogen, water, alkali metal, alkaline earth metal, and the like. As such an insulator, for example, a nitride insulating film can be used. The nitride insulating film is formed using silicon nitride, silicon nitride oxide, aluminum nitride, aluminum nitride oxide, or the like. Note that instead of the nitride insulating film, an oxide insulating film having a blocking effect against oxygen, hydrogen, water, and the like, may be provided. As the oxide insulating film, an aluminum oxynitride film, a gallium oxide film, a gallium oxynitride film, an yttrium oxynitride film, a hafnium oxide film, and a hafnium oxynitride film can be given.
- (202) Here, it is preferable that the insulator **116** be formed by a sputtering method and it is further preferable that the insulator **116** be formed by a sputtering method in an atmosphere containing oxygen. When the insulator **116** is formed by a sputtering method, oxygen is added to the vicinity of a surface of the insulator **104** or a surface of the insulator **112** (after the formation of the insulator **116**, an interface between the insulator **116** and the insulator **104** or the insulator **112**) at the same time as the formation.
- (203) It is preferable that the insulator **116** be less permeable to oxygen than the insulator **104** and the insulator **112** and have a blocking effect against oxygen. Providing the insulator **116** can prevent oxygen from being externally released to above the insulator **116** at the time of supply of oxygen from the insulator **104** and the insulator **112** to the insulator **106***a*, the semiconductor **106***b*, and the insulator **106***c*.

- (204) Aluminum oxide is preferably used as the insulator **116** because it is highly effective in preventing transmission of both oxygen and impurities such as hydrogen and moisture. (205) An oxide that can be used for the insulator **106***a* or the insulator **106***c* can be used for the insulator **116**. Such an oxide can be relatively easily formed by a sputtering method, and thus, oxygen can be effectively added to the insulator **104** and the insulator **112**. The insulator **116** is preferably formed with an oxide insulator containing In, such as an In—Al oxide, an In—Ga oxide, or an In—Ga—Zn oxide. An oxide insulator containing In is favorably used for the insulator **116** because the number of particles generated at the time of the deposition by a sputtering method is small.
- (206) The insulator **118** functions as the interlayer insulating film. The insulator **118** may be formed in a similar manner to that of the insulator **105**.
- (207) The conductor **120***a* and the conductor **120***b* function as wirings electrically connected to the source electrode and the drain electrode of the transistor **10**. As the conductor **120***a* and the conductor **120***b*, the conductor that can be used for the conductor **108***a* and the conductor **108***b* is used. Thus, the conductor **120***a* and the conductor **120***b* can function as wirings having heat resistance and oxidation resistance.
- (208) With the above structure, a transistor including conductors having heat resistance and oxidation resistance can be provided. A transistor with stable electrical characteristics can be provided. Alternatively, the transistor having a small leakage current in an off state can be provided. Alternatively, the transistor with high frequency characteristics can be provided. Alternatively, the transistor with normally-off electrical characteristics can be provided. Alternatively, the transistor having a small subthreshold swing value can be provided. Alternatively, the transistor having high reliability can be provided.
- (209) < Modification Example of Transistor>
- (210) Modification examples of the transistor **10** are described below with reference to FIGS. **7**A to **7**C to FIGS. **12**A to **12**D. FIGS. **7**A to **7**C to FIGS. **12**A to **12**D are cross-sectional views in the channel length direction and those in the channel width direction like FIGS. **1B** and **1**C.
- (211) A transistor **12** illustrated in FIGS. **7**A and **7**B is different from the transistor **10** in that the transistor **12** includes a region **108***c* containing silicon and oxygen on a surface of the conductor **108***a* and a region **108***d* containing silicon and oxygen on a surface of the conductor **108***b*. FIG. **7**C illustrates an enlarged view of a portion surrounded by a dashed-dotted line in FIG. **7**A.
- (212) Oxygen is supplied to the surfaces of the conductor **108***a* and the conductor **108***b*, and silicon in the conductor **108***a* and the conductor **108***b* is segregated to the surfaces of the conductor **108***a* and the conductor **108***b* to bond with oxygen, whereby the region **108***c* and the region **108***d* are formed. The region **108***c* and the region **108***d* can function as insulators in some cases. Therefore, the region **108***c* functioning as an insulator between the conductor **114** and the conductor **108***a* in FIG. **7**C reduces parasitic capacitance between the conductor **114** and the conductor **108***a*, for example In the same manner, the region **108***d* reduces parasitic capacitance between the conductor **114** and the conductor **108***b*. Electrical characteristics of the transistor **12** can be improved by reducing parasitic capacitance.
- (213) Furthermore, the region **108***c* and the region **108***d* functioning as insulators can reduce leakage current between the conductors **108***a* and **108***b* and the conductor **114**.
- (214) When the region **108***c* and the region **108***d* are too thin, the regions cannot have a sufficient function as insulators. When the region **108***c* and the region **108***d* are too thick, the areas of the regions of the conductors **108***a* and **108***b* decrease and the electric resistance of the conductor **108***a* and the conductor **108***b* increases. For these reasons, the thicknesses of the region **108***c* and the region **108***d* are preferably greater than or equal to 0.2 nm and less than or equal to 20 nm. (215) The region **108***c* and the region **108***d* are formed spontaneously by exposing the conductors
- to air in some cases. Alternatively, the region $\mathbf{108}c$ and the region $\mathbf{108}d$ can be formed intentionally. As a method for forming the region $\mathbf{108}c$ and the region $\mathbf{108}d$ intentionally, heat treatment is

- performed in an oxidation atmosphere, for example. Alternatively, plasma treatment is performed in an atmosphere containing oxygen. As the plasma treatment, a high-density plasma treatment using power source with a frequency of 2.45 GHz is preferably performed, for example. At this time, oxygen vacancies in the semiconductor **106***b* may be filled by adding oxygen to the semiconductor **106***b*.
- (216) A transistor **16** illustrated in FIGS. **8**A and **8**B differs from the transistor **10** in that the conductor **102**, the insulator **101**, and the insulator **105** are not provided.
- (217) A transistor **18** illustrated in FIGS. **8**C and **8**D is different from the transistor **10** in that the conductor **114** is connected to the conductor **102** through an opening formed in the insulator **112**, the insulator **106***c*, the insulator **104**, the insulator **103**, the insulator **105**, and the like.
- (218) A transistor **20** illustrated in FIGS. **9**A and **9**B differs from the transistor **10** in that an insulator **107** is provided over the insulator **101** and the conductor **102** is embedded in an opening in the insulator **107**. The insulator **107** may be formed with the insulator that can be used as the insulator **105**. It is preferable that top surfaces of the insulator **107** and the conductor **102** be subjected to planarization treatment such as a CMP method in order to improve its planarity. With this structure, the planarity of a surface on which the semiconductor **106***b* is formed is not degraded even when the conductor **102** serving as a back gate is provided. Accordingly, the carrier mobility can be improved and the on-state current of the transistor **20** can be increased. Moreover, since there is no surface unevenness of the insulator **104** caused by the shape of the conductor **102**, leakage current generated between the conductor **108***a* or **108***b* serving as a drain and the conductor **102** through an uneven portion of the insulator **104** can be reduced. Thus, the off-state current of the transistor **20** can be reduced.
- (219) In a transistor **22** illustrated in FIGS. **10**A and **10**B, an insulator **117** is formed over the conductor **108***a*, the conductor **108***b*, and the insulator **104**, and an opening reaching the semiconductor **106***b* is formed in the insulator **117**. The transistor **22** is different from the transistor in that the insulator **106***c*, the insulator **112**, and the conductor **114** are formed to fill the opening. The conductor **108***a* and the conductor **108***b* are separated by the opening. In the transistor **22**, the conductor **114** which can function as a gate electrode is formed in a self-aligned manner to fill the opening formed in the insulator **117**; thus, the transistor **22** can be called a trench gate self-aligned (TGSA) s-channel FET.
- (220) The insulator **117** may be formed with the insulator that can be used as the insulator **104**. The top surface of the insulator **117** may be planarized by a CMP method or the like.
- (221) In the transistor **22**, the insulator **117**, the insulator **106***c*, and the insulator **112** are provided between the conductor **108***a* and the conductor **114** and between the conductor **108***a* and the conductor **114**. Accordingly, the distance between a top surface of the conductor **108***a* and a bottom surface of the conductor **114** and the distance between a top surface of the conductor **108***b* and the bottom surface of the conductor **114** can be increased by the thickness of the insulator **117**.
- Therefore, parasitic capacitance generated in a region where the conductor **114** and the conductors **108***a* and **108***b* overlap each other can be reduced. The reduction in the parasitic capacitance enables the switching speed of the transistor to be improved; thus, a transistor with high frequency characteristics can be provided.
- (222) A transistor **24** illustrated in FIGS. **10**C and **10**D differs from the transistor **22** in that top surfaces of the insulator **117**, the insulator **106***c*, the insulator **112**, and the conductor **114** are substantially aligned with one another and flat. In order to form the transistor **24** to have such a structure, the top surfaces of the insulator **117**, the insulator **106***c*, the insulator **112**, and the conductor **114** are planarized by a CMP method or the like.
- (223) In this structure, there is hardly any region where the conductor **114** and the conductors **108***a* and **108***b* overlap with each other; as a result, parasitic capacitance in the transistor **24** between a gate and a source and between the gate and a drain can be reduced. The reduction in the parasitic capacitance enables the switching speed of the transistor to be improved; thus, a transistor with

high frequency characteristics can be provided.

(224) A transistor **29** illustrated in FIGS. **11**A and **11**B differs from the transistor **24** in that the insulator **107** is provided over the insulator **101** and the conductor **102** is embedded in an opening in the insulator **107**. In addition, the transistor **29** differs from the transistor **24** also in that the insulator **106***c* covers the insulator **106***a* and the semiconductor **106***b*. In the transistor **29**, the insulator **106***c* is not provided on a side surface of the opening formed in the insulator **117**. With this structure, the conductor **114** in the opening in the insulator **117** can have a longer length in the channel length direction than the conductor **114** in the transistor **24** or the like.

- (225) The transistor **29** is different from the transistor **24** also in that the transistor **29** includes the region **108***c* containing silicon and oxygen on a surface of the conductor **108***a* and the region **108***d* containing silicon and oxygen on a surface of the conductor **108***b*. The region **108***c* and the region **108***d* may be formed in a manner similar to that of the transistor **12** illustrated in FIGS. **7**A to **7**C. (226) Note that the region **108***c* and the region **108***d* are not provided only in the transistor **12** and the transistor **29**. For example, another transistor may include the region **108***c* and the region **108***d*. (227) A transistor **26** illustrated in FIGS. **12**A and **12**B differs from the transistor **10** in that the conductors **108***a* and **108***b* are not provided and end portions of side surfaces of the conductor **114** and the insulator **112** are substantially aligned with each other.
- (228) The low-resistance regions **109***a* and **109***b* in the transistor **26** may include at least one of elements contained in the insulator **116**. Furthermore, various elements may be added to the low-resistance regions **109***a* and **109***b* in order to reduce electric resistance.
- (229) Preferable examples of the element that is added to the low-resistance regions **109***a* and **109***b* are boron, phosphorus, nitrogen, argon, helium, magnesium, aluminum, silicon, titanium, vanadium, chromium, nickel, cobalt, germanium, yttrium, zirconium, niobium, molybdenum, indium, tin, lanthanum, cerium, neodymium, hafnium, tantalum, and tungsten. For example, the concentration of the element in the low-resistance regions **109***a* and **109***b* is preferably higher than or equal to 1×10 .sup.14/cm.sup.2 and lower than or equal to 2×10 .sup.16/cm.sup.2. The concentration of the element in the low-resistance regions **109***a* and **109***b* in the insulator **106***c* is higher than that in the region of the insulator 106c other than the low-resistance regions 109a and **109***b* (for example, the region of the semiconductor **106***c* overlapping with the conductor **114**). (230) In the transistor **26**, the semiconductor **106**b is surrounded by the insulator **106**a and the insulator **106***c*. Therefore, the insulator **106***a* and the insulator **106***c* are in contact with the end portion of a side surface of the semiconductor **106***b*, especially, the vicinity of the end portion of the side surface thereof in the channel width direction, whereby continuous junction of the semiconductor **106***b* with the insulator **106***a* or the insulator **106***c* is formed in the vicinity of the end portion of the side surface of the semiconductor **106***b*. As a result, the density of defect states is reduced. Thus, even when an on-state current easily flows due to low-resistance regions **109***a* and **109***b*, the end portion of the side surface in the channel width direction of the semiconductor **106***b* does not serve as a parasitic channel, which enables stable electrical characteristics. Note that the insulator **106***a* and/or the insulator **106***c* can be omitted in some cases.
- (231) A transistor **28** illustrated in FIGS. **12**C and **12**D differs from the transistor **10** in that the insulator **112** and the conductor **114** are not provided. That is, the transistor **28** is what we call a bottom gate transistor.
- (232) In this embodiment, although a conductor including a region containing tungsten and one or more elements selected from silicon, carbon, germanium, tin, aluminum, and nickel is used for a gate electrode, a source electrode, a drain electrode, or the like of a transistor, one embodiment of the present invention is not limited thereto. For example, a conductor including a region containing tungsten and one or more elements selected from silicon, carbon, germanium, tin, aluminum, and nickel may be used in an electrode of a capacitor such as a metal-insulator-metal (MIM). In that case, the conductor may include a region containing silicon and oxygen on its surface, and the region functioning as an insulator may be used as a dielectric of a capacitor.

- (233) According to this embodiment, a transistor that is formed using a conductor having heat resistance and oxidation resistance can be provided.
- (234) The structure and method described in this embodiment can be implemented by being combined as appropriate with any of the other structures and methods described in the other embodiments.

Embodiment 2

- (235) In this embodiment, methods for manufacturing semiconductor devices of embodiments of the present invention are described with reference to FIGS. **13**A to **13**H to FIGS. **19**A to **19**F.
- (236) < Fabrication Method 1 of Transistor>
- (237) A method for fabricating the transistor **10** is described below with reference to FIGS. **13**A to **13**H, FIGS. **14**A to **14**F, and FIGS. **15**A to **15**D.
- (238) First, the substrate **100** is prepared. Any of the above-mentioned substrates can be used for the substrate **100**.
- (239) Next, the insulator **101** is formed. Any of the above-mentioned insulators can be used for the insulator **101**.
- (240) The insulator **101** may be formed by a sputtering method, a chemical vapor deposition (CVD) method, a molecular beam epitaxy (MBE) method, a pulsed laser deposition (PLD) method, an atomic layer deposition (ALD) method, or the like.
- (241) Next, a conductor to be the conductor **102** is formed. Any of the above-described conductors can be used for the conductor to be the conductor **102**. The conductor can be formed by a sputtering method, a CVD method, an MBE method, a PLD method, an ALD method, or the like. (242) Next, a resist or the like is formed over the conductor and processing is performed using the resist or the like, whereby the conductor **102** is formed (see FIGS. **13**A and **13**B). Note that the case where the resist is simply formed also includes the case where a BARC is formed below the resist. (243) The resist is removed after the object is processed by etching or the like. For the removal of the resist, plasma treatment and/or wet etching are/is used. Note that as the plasma treatment, plasma ashing is preferable. In the case where the removal of the resist or the like is not enough, the remaining resist or the like may be removed using ozone water and/or hydrofluoric acid at a concentration higher than or equal to 0.001 volume % and lower than or equal to 1 volume %, and the like.
- (244) Then, the insulator **105** is formed. Any of the above-described insulators can be used for the insulator **105**. The insulator **105** can be formed by a sputtering method, a CVD method, an MBE method, a PLD method, an ALD method, or the like. In order to reduce water and hydrogen contained in the insulator **105**, the insulator **105** may be formed while the substrate is being heated. For example, in the case where a semiconductor element layer is provided below the transistor **10**, the heat treatment may be performed in a relatively low temperature range (e.g., higher than or equal to 350° C. and lower than or equal to 445° C.).
- (245) Alternatively, the insulator **105** may be formed by a PECVD method in a manner similar to that of the insulator **104** to be described later in order to reduce water and hydrogen contained in the insulator **105**.
- (246) Then, the insulator **103** is formed. Any of the above-described insulators can be used for the insulator **103**. The insulator **103** can be formed by a sputtering method, a CVD method, an MBE method, a PLD method, an ALD method, or the like. In order to reduce water and hydrogen contained in the insulator **103**, the insulator **103** may be formed while the substrate is being heated. For example, in the case where a semiconductor element layer is provided under the transistor **10**, the heat treatment may be performed in a relatively low temperature range (e.g., higher than or equal to 350° C. and lower than or equal to 445° C.).
- (247) CVD methods can be classified into a plasma enhanced CVD (PECVD) method using plasma, a thermal CVD (TCVD) method using heat, a photo CVD method using light, and the like. Moreover, the CVD methods can be classified into a metal CVD (MCVD) method and a metal

organic CVD (MOCVD) method depending on a source gas.

(248) In the case of a PECVD method, a high quality film can be obtained at relatively low temperature. Furthermore, a TCVD method does not use plasma and thus causes less plasma damage to an object. For example, a wiring, an electrode, an element (e.g., transistor or capacitor), or the like included in a semiconductor device might be charged up by receiving electric charges from plasma. In that case, accumulated electric charges might break the wiring, electrode, element, or the like included in the semiconductor device. Such plasma damage is not caused in the case of using a TCVD method, and thus the yield of a semiconductor device can be increased. In addition, since plasma damage does not occur in the deposition by a TCVD method, a film with few defects can be obtained.

(249) An ALD method also causes less plasma damage to an object. An ALD method does not cause plasma damage during deposition, so that a film with few defects can be obtained. (250) Unlike in a deposition method in which particles ejected from a target or the like are deposited, in a CVD method and an ALD method, a film is formed by reaction at a surface of an object. Thus, a CVD method and an ALD method enable favorable step coverage almost regardless of the shape of an object. In particular, an ALD method enables excellent step coverage and excellent thickness uniformity and can be favorably used for covering a surface of an opening with a high aspect ratio, for example. For that reason, a formed film is less likely to have a pinhole or the like. On the other hand, an ALD method has a relatively low deposition rate; thus, it is sometimes preferable to combine an ALD method with another deposition method with a high deposition rate such as a CVD method.

(251) When a CVD method or an ALD method is used, composition of a film to be formed can be controlled with a flow rate ratio of the source gases. For example, by the CVD method or the ALD method, a film with a desired composition can be formed by adjusting the flow ratio of a source gas. Moreover, with a CVD method or an ALD method, by changing the flow rate ratio of the source gases while forming the film, a film whose composition is continuously changed can be formed. In the case where the film is formed while changing the flow rate ratio of the source gases, as compared to the case where the film is formed using a plurality of deposition chambers, time taken for the deposition can be reduced because time taken for transfer and pressure adjustment is omitted. Thus, semiconductor devices can be manufactured with improved productivity. (252) In a conventional deposition apparatus utilizing a CVD method, one or a plurality of source gases for reaction are supplied to a chamber at the same time at the time of deposition. In a deposition apparatus utilizing an ALD method, a source gas (also called a precursor) for reaction and a gas serving as a reactant are alternately introduced into a chamber, and then the gas introduction is repeated. Note that the gases to be introduced can be switched using the respective switching valves (also referred to as high-speed valves).

(253) For example, deposition is performed in the following manner. First, a precursor is introduced into a chamber and adsorbed onto a substrate surface (first step). Here, the precursor is adsorbed onto the substrate surface, whereby a self-limiting mechanism of surface chemical reaction works and no more precursor is adsorbed onto a layer of the precursor over the substrate. Note that the proper range of substrate temperatures at which the self-limiting mechanism of surface chemical reaction works is also referred to as an ALD window. The ALD window depends on the temperature characteristics, vapor pressure, decomposition temperature, and the like of a precursor. Next, an inert gas (e.g., argon or nitrogen) or the like is introduced into the chamber, so that an excessive precursor, a reaction product, and the like are released from the chamber (second step). Instead of introduction of an inert gas, vacuum evacuation can be performed to release an excessive precursor, a reaction product, and the like from the chamber. Then, a reactant (e.g., an oxidizer such as H.sub.2O or O.sub.3) is introduced into the chamber to react with the precursor adsorbed onto the substrate surface, whereby part of the precursor is removed while the molecules of the film are adsorbed onto the substrate (third step). After that, introduction of an inert gas or

- vacuum evacuation is performed, whereby excessive reactant, a reaction product, and the like are released from the chamber (fourth step).
- (254) Note that the introduction of a reactant at the third step and the introduction of an inert gas at the fourth step may be repeatedly performed. That is, after the first step and the second step are performed, the third step, the fourth step, the third step, and the fourth step may be performed, for example.
- (255) For example, it is possible to introduce O.sub.3 as an oxidizer at the third step, to perform N.sub.2 purging at the fourth step, and to repeat these steps.
- (256) In the case where the third and fourth steps are repeated, the same reactant is not necessarily used for the repeated introduction. For example, H.sub.2O may be used as an oxidizer at the third step (for the first time), and O.sub.3 may be used as an oxidizer at the third steps (at the second and subsequent times).
- (257) As described above, the introduction of an oxidizer and the introduction of an inert gas (or vacuum evacuation) in the chamber are repeated multiple times in a short time, whereby excess hydrogen atoms and the like can be more certainly removed from the precursor adsorbed onto the substrate surface and eliminated from the chamber. In the case where two kinds of oxidizers are introduced, more excess hydrogen atoms and the like can be removed from the precursor adsorbed onto the substrate surface. In this manner, hydrogen atoms are prevented from entering the insulator **103** and the like during the deposition, so that the amounts of water, hydrogen, and the like in the insulator **103** and the like can be small.
- (258) A first single layer can be formed on the substrate surface in the above manner. By performing the first to fourth steps again, a second single layer can be stacked over the first single layer. With the introduction of gases controlled, the first to fourth steps are repeated plural times until a film having a desired thickness is obtained, whereby a thin film with excellent step coverage can be formed. The thickness of the thin film can be adjusted by the number of repetition times; therefore, an ALD method makes it possible to adjust a thickness accurately and thus is suitable for fabricating a minute transistor.
- (259) In an ALD method, a film is formed through reaction of the precursor using thermal energy. An ALD method in which the reactant becomes a radical state with the use of plasma in the above-described reaction of the reactant is sometimes called a plasma ALD method. An ALD method in which reaction between the precursor and the reactant is performed using thermal energy is sometimes called a thermal ALD method.
- (260) By an ALD method, an extremely thin film can be formed to have a uniform thickness. In addition, the coverage of an uneven surface with the film is high.
- (261) When the plasma ALD method is employed, the film can be formed at a lower temperature than when the thermal ALD method is employed. With the plasma ALD method, for example, the film can be formed without decreasing the deposition rate even at 100° C. or lower. Furthermore, in the plasma ALD method, any of a variety of reactants, including a nitrogen gas, can be used without being limited to an oxidizer; therefore, it is possible to form various kinds of films of not only an oxide but also a nitride, a fluoride, a metal, and the like.
- (262) In the case where the plasma ALD method is employed, as in an inductively coupled plasma (ICP) method or the like, plasma can be generated apart from a substrate. When plasma is generated in this manner, plasma damage can be minimized.
- (263) Here, a structure of a deposition apparatus **1000** is described with reference to FIGS. **16**A and **16**B as an example of an apparatus with which a film can be formed by an ALD method. FIG. **16**A is a schematic diagram of a multi-chamber deposition apparatus **1000**, and FIG. **16**B is a cross-sectional view of an ALD apparatus that can be used for the deposition apparatus **1000**.
- (264) < Example of Structure of Deposition Apparatus>
- (265) The deposition apparatus **1000** includes a carrying-in chamber **1002**, a carrying-out chamber **1004**, a transfer chamber **1006**, a deposition chamber **1008**, a deposition chamber **1009**, a

deposition chamber **1010**, and a transfer arm **1014**. Here, the carrying-in chamber **1002**, the carrying-out chamber **1004**, and the deposition chambers **1008** to **1010** are connected to the transfer chamber **1006**. Thus, successive film formation can be performed in the deposition chambers **1008** to **1010** without exposure to the air, whereby entry of impurities into a film can be prevented. (266) Note that in order to prevent attachment of moisture, the carrying-in chamber **1002**, the carrying-out chamber **1004**, the transfer chamber **1006**, and the deposition chambers **1008** to **1010** are preferably filled with an inert gas (such as a nitrogen gas) whose dew point is controlled, more preferably maintain reduced pressure.

- (267) An ALD apparatus can be used for the deposition chambers **1008** to **1010**. A deposition apparatus other than an ALD apparatus may be used for any of the deposition chambers **1008** to **1010**. Examples of the deposition apparatus used for the deposition chambers **1008** to **1010** include a sputtering apparatus, a PECVD apparatus, a TCVD apparatus, and an MOCVD apparatus. (268) For example, when an ALD apparatus and a PECVD apparatus are provided in the deposition chambers **1008** to **1010**, the insulator **105** made of silicon oxide and included in the transistor **10** in FIGS. **1B** and **1**C can be formed by a PECVD method, the insulator **103** made of hafnium oxide can be formed by an ALD method, and the insulator **104** made of silicon oxide containing halogen can be formed by a PECVD method. Because the series of film formation is successively performed without exposure to the air, films can be formed without entry of impurities into the films.
- (269) Although the deposition apparatus **1000** includes the carrying-in chamber **1002**, the carrying-out chamber **1004**, and the deposition chambers **1008** to **1010**, the present invention is not limited to this structure. The deposition apparatus **1000** may have four or more deposition chambers, or may additionally include a treatment chamber for heat treatment or plasma treatment. The deposition apparatus **1000** may be of a single-wafer type or may be of a batch type, in which case film formation is performed on a plurality of substrates at a time. (270) <ALD Apparatus>
- (271) Next, a structure of an ALD apparatus that can be used for the deposition apparatus **1000** is described. The ALD apparatus includes a deposition chamber (chamber **1020**), source material supply portions **1021***a* and **1021***b*, high-speed valves **1022***a* and **1022***b* which are flow rate controllers, source material introduction ports **1023***a* and **1023***b*, a source material exhaust port **1024**, and an evacuation unit **1025**. The source material introduction ports **1023***a* and **1023***b* provided in the chamber **1020** are connected to the source material supply portions **1021***a* and **1021***b*, respectively, through supply tubes and valves. The source material exhaust port **1024** is connected to the evacuation unit **1025** through an exhaust tube, a valve, and a pressure controller. (272) A plasma generation apparatus **1028** is connected to the chamber **1020** as illustrated in FIG. **16B**, whereby film formation can be performed by a plasma ALD method instead of a thermal ALD method. By a plasma ALD method, a film can be formed without decreasing the deposition rate even at low temperatures; thus, a plasma ALD method is preferably used for a single-wafer type deposition apparatus with low deposition efficiency.
- (273) A substrate holder **1026** with a heater is provided in the chamber, and a substrate **1030** over which a film is to be formed is provided over the substrate holder **1026**.
- (274) In the source material supply portions **1021***a* and **1021***b*, a source gas is formed from a solid source material or a liquid source material by using a vaporizer, a heating unit, or the like. Alternatively, the source material supply portions **1021***a* and **1021***b* may supply a source gas. (275) Although two source material supply portions **1021***a* and **1021***b* are provided as an example, the number of source material supply portions is not limited thereto, and three or more source material supply portions may be provided. The high-speed valves **1022***a* and **1022***b* can be accurately controlled by time, and a source gas and an inert gas are supplied by the high-speed valves **1022***a* and **1022***b*. The high-speed valves **1022***a* and **1022***b* are flow rate controllers for a source gas, and can also be referred to as flow rate controllers for an inert gas.

- (276) In the deposition apparatus illustrated in FIG. **16**B, a thin film is formed over a surface of the substrate **1030** in the following manner the substrate **1030** is transferred to be put on the substrate holder **1026**, the chamber **1020** is sealed, the substrate **1030** is heated to a desired temperature (e.g., higher than or equal to 80° C., higher than or equal to 100° C., or higher than or equal to 150° C.) by heating the substrate holder **1026** with a heater; and supply of a source gas, evacuation with the evacuation unit **1025**, supply of an inert gas, and evacuation with the evacuation unit **1025** are repeated.
- (277) In the deposition apparatus illustrated in FIG. **16**B, an insulating layer formed using an oxide (including a composite oxide) containing one or more elements selected from hafnium, aluminum, tantalum, zirconium, and the like can be formed by selecting a source material (e.g., a volatile organometallic compound) used for the source material supply portions **1021**a and **1021**b appropriately. Specifically, it is possible to use an insulating layer formed using hafnium oxide, an insulating layer formed using aluminum oxide, an insulating layer formed using hafnium silicate, or an insulating layer formed using aluminum silicate. Alternatively, a thin film, e.g., a metal layer such as a tungsten layer or a titanium layer, or a nitride layer such as a titanium nitride layer can be formed by selecting a source material (e.g., a volatile organometallic compound) used for the source material supply portions **1021**a and **1021**b appropriately.
- (278) For example, in the case where a hafnium oxide layer is formed by an ALD apparatus, two kinds of gases, i.e., ozone (03) as an oxidizer and a source gas which is obtained by vaporizing liquid containing a solvent and a hafnium precursor compound (hafnium alkoxide or hafnium amide such as tetrakis(dimethylamido)hafnium (TDMAH)) are used. In this case, the first source gas supplied from the source material supply portion **1021***a* is TDMAH, and the second source gas supplied from the source material supply portion **1021***b* is ozone. Note that the chemical formula of tetrakis(dimethylamido)hafnium is Hf[N(CH.sub.3).sub.2].sub.4. Examples of another material liquid include tetrakis(ethylmethylamido)hafnium.
- (279) For example, in the case where an aluminum oxide layer is formed by an ALD apparatus, two kinds of gases, i.e., H.sub.2O as an oxidizer and a source gas which is obtained by vaporizing a liquid containing a solvent and an aluminum precursor compound (e.g., trimethylaluminum (TMA)) are used. In this case, the first source gas supplied from the source material supply portion **1021***a* is TMA, and the second source gas supplied from the source material supply portion **1021***b* is H.sub.2O. Note that the chemical formula of trimethylaluminum is Al(CH.sub.3).sub.3. Examples of another material liquid include tris(dimethylamido)aluminum, triisobutylaluminum, and aluminum tris(2,2,6,6-tetramethyl-3,5-heptanedionate).
- (280) In the case where a tungsten layer is formed using an ALD apparatus, a WF.sub.6 gas and a B.sub.2H.sub.6 gas are sequentially introduced a plurality of times to form an initial tungsten layer, and then a WF.sub.6 gas and an H.sub.2 gas are used to form a tungsten layer. Note that an SiH.sub.4 gas may be used instead of a B.sub.2H.sub.6 gas. These gases may be controlled by mass flow controllers.
- (281) Then, the insulator **104** is formed (see FIGS. **13**C and **13**D). Any of the above-described insulators can be used for the insulator **104**. The insulator **104** can be formed by a sputtering method, a CVD method, an MBE method, a PLD method, an ALD method, or the like. (282) A CVD method, in particular, a PECVD method is preferably used for the formation of the insulator **104**.
- (283) In the case where the insulator **104** is formed by a PECVD method, a substance without containing hydrogen or a substance containing a small amount of hydrogen is preferably used as a source gas; for example, a halide is preferably used. For example, in the case where silicon oxide or silicon oxynitride is deposited as the insulator **104**, silicon halide is preferably used as a source gas. As the silicon halide, for example, silicon tetrafluoride (SiF.sub.4), silicon tetrachloride (SiCl.sub.4), silicon trichloride (SiHCl.sub.3), dichlorosilane (SiH.sub.2Cl.sub.2), or silicon tetrabromide (SiBr.sub.4) can be used.

- (284) In the case where the insulator **104** is formed by a PECVD method, an oxidation gas (e.g., N.sub.2O) is introduced. Since the above-described silicon halides are less reactive than SiH.sub.4, the oxidation gas readily interacts with the insulator **103**. Accordingly, there is a possibility that water and hydrogen in the insulator **103** can be released by the oxidation gas, and the amounts of water and hydrogen in the insulator **103** can be reduced.
- (285) When a silicon halide is used as the source gas for the formation of the insulator **104**, a silicon hydride may be used in addition to the silicon halide. In that case, the amounts of hydrogen and water in the insulator **104** can be reduced as compared with the case where only a silicon hydride is used as the source gas, and the deposition rate can be improved as compared with the case where only a silicon halide is used as the source gas. For example, SiF.sub.4 and SiH.sub.4 may be used as the source gas for the formation of the insulator **104**. For example, the flow rate of SiH.sub.4 is set to greater than 1 sccm and less than 10 sccm, preferably, greater than or equal to 2 sccm and less than or equal to 4 sccm, in which case the amounts of water and hydrogen in the insulator **104** and the deposition rate can be relatively favorable values. Note that the flow ratio of SiF.sub.4 to SiH.sub.4 can be determined as appropriate in view of the amounts of water and hydrogen in the insulator **104** and the deposition rate.
- (286) In order to reduce water and hydrogen contained in the insulator **104**, the insulator **104** may be formed while the substrate is being heated.
- (287) The top surface or the bottom surface of the semiconductor **106***b* to be formed later preferably has high planarity. Thus, to improve the planarity, the top surface of the insulator **104** may be subjected to planarization treatment such as CMP treatment.
- (288) Next, heat treatment is preferably performed. The heat treatment can further reduce water or hydrogen in the insulators 105, 103, and 104. In addition, the insulator 104 can contain excess oxygen in some cases. The heat treatment can be performed at a temperature higher than or equal to 250° C. and lower than or equal to 650° C., preferably higher than or equal to 450° C. and lower than or equal to 600° C., more preferably higher than or equal to 520° C. and lower than or equal to 570° C. The heat treatment is performed in an inert gas atmosphere or an atmosphere containing an oxidizing gas at 10 ppm or more, 1% or more, or 10% or more. The heat treatment may be performed under a reduced pressure. Alternatively, the heat treatment may be performed in such a manner that heat treatment is performed in an inert gas atmosphere, and then another heat treatment is performed in an atmosphere containing an oxidizing gas at 10 ppm or more, 1% or more, or 10% or more in order to compensate desorbed oxygen. The heat treatment can increase the crystallinity of the insulator **126***a* and the semiconductor **126***b* and can remove impurities, such as hydrogen and water, for example. For the heat treatment, lamp heating can be performed with use of a rapid thermal annealing (RTA) apparatus. Heat treatment with an RTA apparatus is effective for an improvement in productivity because it needs short time as compared with the case of using a furnace.
- (289) Note that in the case where a semiconductor element layer is provided below the transistor **10**, the heat treatment can be performed in a relatively low temperature range (e.g., higher than or equal to 350° C. and lower than or equal to 445° C.). For example, the temperature is preferably set lower than or equal to the highest heating temperature among the substrate heating temperatures for forming the insulator **105**, the insulator **103**, and the insulator **104**.
- (290) Next, an insulator **126***a* is formed. Any of the above-described insulators and semiconductors that can be used for the insulator **106***a* can be used for the insulator **126***a*. The insulator **126***a* can be formed by a sputtering method, a CVD method, an MBE method, a PLD method, an ALD method, or the like.
- (291) Next, a semiconductor **126***b* is formed. Any of the above-described semiconductors that can be used for the semiconductor **106***b* can be used for the semiconductor **126***b*. The semiconductor **126***b* can be formed by a sputtering method, a CVD method, an MBE method, a PLD method, an ALD method, or the like. Note that successive film formation of the insulator **126***a* and the

semiconductor **126***b* without exposure to the air can reduce entry of impurities into the films and their interface.

(292) Next, heat treatment is preferably performed. The heat treatment can reduce the hydrogen concentration of the insulator **126***a* and the semiconductor **176***b* in some cases. The heat treatment can reduce oxygen vacancies in the insulator **126***a* and the semiconductor **126***b* in some cases. The heat treatment may be performed at a temperature higher than or equal to 250° C. and lower than or equal to 650° C., preferably higher than or equal to 450° C. and lower than or equal to 600° C., further preferably higher than or equal to 520° C. and lower than or equal to 570° C. The heat treatment is performed in an inert gas atmosphere or an atmosphere containing an oxidizing gas at 10 ppm or more, 1% or more, or 10% or more. The heat treatment may be performed under a reduced pressure. Alternatively, the heat treatment may be performed in such a manner that heat treatment is performed in an inert gas atmosphere, and then another heat treatment is performed in an atmosphere containing an oxidizing gas at 10 ppm or more, 1% or more, or 10% or more in order to compensate desorbed oxygen. The heat treatment can increase the crystallinity of the insulator **126***a* and the semiconductor **126***b* and can remove impurities such as hydrogen and water, for example. For the heat treatment, lamp heating can be performed with use of an RTA apparatus. Heat treatment with an RTA apparatus is effective for an improvement in productivity because it needs short time as compared with the case of using a furnace. By heat treatment, the peak intensity is increased and a full width at half maximum is decreased when a CAAC-OS is used for the insulator **126***a* and the semiconductor **126***b*. In other words, the crystallinity of a CAAC-OS is increased by heat treatment.

(293) Note that in the case where a semiconductor element layer is provided below the transistor **10**, the heat treatment can be performed in a relatively low temperature range (e.g., higher than or equal to 350° C. and lower than or equal to 445° C.). For example, the temperature is preferably set lower than or equal to the highest heating temperature among the substrate heating temperatures for forming the insulator **105**, the insulator **103**, and the insulator **104** and the temperature of the heat treatment after the formation of the insulator **104**. Since water, hydrogen, and the like in the insulator **104** can be sufficiently small when the above-described method for forming the insulator **104** is employed, water and hydrogen supplied to the insulator **126***a* and the semiconductor **126***b* can be sufficiently reduced.

- (294) By the heat treatment, oxygen can be supplied from the insulator **104** to the insulator **126***a* and the semiconductor **126***b*. The heat treatment performed on the insulator **104** makes it very easy to supply oxygen to the insulator **126***a* and the semiconductor **126***b*.
- (295) Here, the insulator **103** serves as a barrier film that blocks oxygen. The insulator **103** provided under the insulator **104** can prevent oxygen diffused in the insulator **104** from being diffused into layers under the insulator **104**.
- (296) Oxygen is supplied to the insulator **126***a* and the semiconductor **126***b* to reduce oxygen vacancies, whereby highly purified intrinsic or substantially highly purified intrinsic oxide semiconductor with a low density of defect states can be achieved.
- (297) High-density plasma treatment or the like may be performed. High-density plasma may be generated using microwaves. For the high-density plasma treatment, for example, an oxidation gas such as oxygen or nitrous oxide may be used. Alternatively, a mixed gas of an oxidation gas and a rare gas such as He, Ar, Kr, or Xe may be used. In the high-density plasma treatment, a bias may be applied to the substrate. Thus, oxygen ions and the like in the plasma can be extracted to the substrate side. The high-density plasma treatment may be performed while the substrate is being heated. For example, in the case where the high-density plasma treatment is performed instead of the heat treatment, the similar effect can be obtained at a temperature lower than the heat treatment temperature. The high-density plasma treatment may be performed before the formation of the insulator **126***a*, before the formation of the insulator **126***a* described later, after the formation of the insulator **116**.

- (298) Next, a conductor **128** is formed (see FIGS. **13**E and **13**F). Any of the above-described conductors that can be used for the conductors **108***a* and **108***b* can be used for the conductor **128**. The conductor **128** can be formed by a sputtering method, a CVD method, an MBE method, a PLD method, or the like.
- (299) Next, a resist or the like is formed over the conductor **128** and processing is performed using the resist or the like, whereby the conductors **108***a* and **108***b* are formed.
- (300) Next, a resist or the like is formed over the semiconductor **126***b* and processing is performed using the resist or the like and the conductors **108***a* and **108***b*, whereby the insulator **106***a* and the semiconductor **106***b* are formed (see FIGS. **13**G and **13**H).
- (301) Here, regions of the semiconductor **106***b* that are in contact with the conductor **108***a* and the conductor **108***b* include the low-resistance region **109***a* and the low-resistance region **109***b* in some cases. The semiconductor **106***b* might have a smaller thickness in a region between the conductor **108***a* and the conductor **108***b* than in regions overlapping with the conductor **108***a* and the conductor **108***b*. This is because part of the top surface of the semiconductor **106***b* is sometimes removed at the time of the formation of the conductor **108***a* and the conductor **108***b*.
- (302) Note that after formation of the conductor **128**, the insulator **126***a*, the semiconductor **126***b*, and the conductor **128** may be collectively processed to form the insulator **106***a*, the semiconductor **106***b*, and a conductor having a shape overlapping with the semiconductor **106***b* may be further processed to form the conductor **108***a* and the conductor **108***b*.
- (303) Then, the insulator **126***c* is formed. Any of the above-described insulators or semiconductors that can be used for the insulator **106***c* can be used for the insulator **126***c*, for example. The insulator **126***c* can be formed by a sputtering method, a CVD method, an MBE method, a PLD method, an ALD method, or the like. Before the formation of the insulator **126***c*, surfaces of the semiconductor **106***b*, the conductor **108***a*, and the conductor **108***b* may be etched. For example, plasma containing a rare gas can be used for the etching. After that, the insulator **126***c* is successively formed without being exposed to the air, whereby impurities can be prevented from entering interfaces between the insulator **106***c* and the semiconductor **106***b*, the conductor **108***a*, and the conductor **108***b*. In some cases, impurities at an interface between films are diffused more easily than impurities in a film. For this reason, a reduction in impurity at the interfaces leads to stable electrical characteristics of a transistor.
- (304) Then, the insulator **132** is formed. Any of the above-described insulators that can be used for the insulator **112** can be used for the insulator **132**. The insulator **132** can be formed by a sputtering method, a CVD method, an MBE method, a PLD method, an ALD method, or the like. Note that successive film formation of the insulator **126***c* and the insulator **132** without exposure to the air can reduce entry of impurities into the films and their interface.
- (305) Next, the conductor **134** is formed (see FIGS. **14**A and **14**B). Any of the above-described conductors that can be used for the conductor **114** can be used for the conductor **134**. The conductor **134** can be formed by a sputtering method, a CVD method, an MBE method, a PLD method, an ALD method, or the like. Note that successive film formation of the insulator **132** and the conductor **134** without exposure to the air can reduce entry of impurities into the films and their interface.
- (306) Next, a resist or the like is formed over the conductor **134** and processing is performed using the resist, whereby the conductor **114** is formed.
- (307) Then, a resist or the like is formed over the conductor **114** and the insulator **132** and processing is performed using the resist, whereby the insulator **106***c* and the insulator **112** are formed (see FIGS. **14**C and **14**D). Note that at this time, the insulator **106***c* and the insulator **112** may be formed to expose regions where the conductor **120***a* and the conductor **120***b* that are formed later are in contact with the conductor **108***a* and the conductor **108***b*.
- (308) Then, the insulator **116** is formed (see FIGS. **14**E and **14**F). Any of the above-described

insulators can be used for the insulator **116**. The insulator **116** can be formed by a sputtering method, a CVD method, an MBE method, a PLD method, an ALD method, or the like. (309) Here, as the insulator **116**, an oxide insulating film of aluminum oxide or the like having a blocking effect against oxygen, hydrogen, water, or the like is preferably provided. (310) The insulator **116** is preferably formed by utilizing plasma, further preferably a sputtering method, still further preferably a sputtering method in an atmosphere containing oxygen. (311) As the sputtering method, a direct current (DC) sputtering method in which a direct-current power source is used as a sputtering power source, a DC sputtering method in which a pulsed bias is applied (i.e., a pulsed DC sputtering method), or a radio frequency (RF) sputtering method in which a high frequency power source is used as a sputtering power source may be used. Alternatively, a magnetron sputtering method using a magnet mechanism inside a chamber, a bias sputtering method in which voltage is also applied to a substrate during deposition, a reactive sputtering method performed in a reactive gas atmosphere, or the like may be used. The oxygen gas flow rate or deposition power for sputtering can be set as appropriate in accordance with the amount of oxygen to be added.

- (312) When the insulator **116** is formed by a sputtering method, oxygen is added to the vicinity of a surface of the insulator **104** or a surface of the insulator **112** (after the formation of the insulator **116**, an interface between the insulator **116** and the insulator **104** or the insulator **112**) at the same time as the formation. Although the oxygen is added to the insulator **104** or the insulator **104** as an oxygen radical, for example, the state of the oxygen at the time of being added is not limited thereto. The oxygen may be added to the insulator **104** or the insulator **112** as an oxygen atom, an oxygen ion, or the like. Note that by addition of oxygen, oxygen in excess of the stoichiometric composition is contained in the insulator **104** or the insulator **112** in some cases, and the oxygen in such a case can be called excess oxygen.
- (313) Next, heat treatment is preferably performed (see FIGS. **15**A and **15**B). By the heat treatment, oxygen added to the insulator **104** or the insulator **112** can be diffused to be supplied to the insulator 106a, the semiconductor 106b, and the insulator 106c. The heat treatment is performed at a temperature higher than or equal to 250° C. and lower than or equal to 650° C., preferably higher than or equal to 350° C. and lower than or equal to 450° C. The heat treatment is performed in an inert gas atmosphere or an atmosphere containing an oxidizing gas at 10 ppm or more, 1% or more, or 10% or more. The heat treatment may be performed under a reduced pressure. For the heat treatment, lamp heating can be performed with use of an RTA apparatus. (314) This heat treatment is preferably performed at a temperature lower than that of the heat treatment performed after formation of the semiconductor **126***b*. A temperature difference between the heat treatment and the heat treatment performed after formation of the semiconductor **126***b* is to be 20° C. or more and 150° C. or less, preferably 40° C. or more and 100° C. or less. Accordingly, superfluous release of excess oxygen (oxygen) from the insulator **104** and the like can be inhibited. Note that in the case where heating at the time of formation of the layers (e.g., heating at the time of formation of the insulator **118**) doubles as the heat treatment after formation of the insulator **118**, the heat treatment after formation of the insulator **118** is not necessarily performed. (315) Oxygen (hereinafter referred to as an oxygen **186**) added to the insulator **104** and the
- insulator **112** by the deposition of the insulator **116** is diffused in the insulator **104** or the insulator **112** by the heat treatment (see FIGS. **15**A and **15**B). The insulator **116** is less permeable to oxygen than the insulator **104** or the insulator **112** and functions as a barrier film that blocks oxygen. Since the insulator **116** is provided over the insulator **104** or the insulator **112**, the oxygen **186** diffused in the insulator **104** or the insulator **112** is prevented from being diffused in layers over the insulator **104** or the insulator **112**, so that the oxygen **186** is diffused mainly laterally or downward in the insulator **104** or the insulator **112**.
- (316) The oxygen **186** that is diffused in the insulator **104** or the insulator **112** is supplied to the insulator **106**a, the insulator **106**a, and the semiconductor **106**b as indicated by arrows. The

- insulator **103** having a function of blocking oxygen is provided below the insulator **104**, thereby preventing the oxygen **186** diffused into the insulator **104** from being diffused below the insulator **104**.
- (317) Thus, the oxygen **186** can be effectively supplied to the insulator **106***a*, the insulator **106***b*, and the semiconductor **106***b*, especially to a channel formation region in the semiconductor **106***b*. Oxygen is supplied to the insulator **106***a*, the insulator **106***c*, and the semiconductor **106***b* to reduce oxygen vacancies in this manner, whereby a highly purified intrinsic or substantially highly purified intrinsic oxide semiconductor with a low density of defect states can be achieved. (318) Note that heat treatment after the formation of the insulator **116** may be performed at any time after the insulator **116** is formed. For example, the heat treatment may be performed after the
- (319) Next, the insulator **118** is formed. Any of the above-described insulators can be used for the insulator **118**. The insulator **118** can be formed by a sputtering method, a CVD method, an MBE method, a PLD method, an ALD method, or the like.

insulator **118** is formed or after the conductors **120***a* and **120***b* are formed.

- (320) Next, a resist or the like is formed over the insulator **118**, and openings are formed in the insulator **118**, the insulator **116**, the insulator **112**, and the insulator **106**c. Then, a conductor to be the conductor **120**a and the conductor **120**b is formed. Any of the above-described conductors can be used for the conductor to be the conductor **120**a and the conductor **120**b. The conductor can be formed by a sputtering method, a CVD method, an MBE method, a PLD method, an ALD method, or the like.
- (321) Next, a resist or the like is formed over the conductor and processing is performed using the resist or the like, whereby the conductors **120***a* and **120***b* are formed (see FIGS. **15**C and **15**D). Through the above process, the transistor **10** of one embodiment of the present invention can be fabricated.
- (322) <Method 2 for Manufacturing Transistor>
- (323) A method for fabricating the transistor **29** is described below with reference to FIGS. **17**A to **17**H, FIGS. **18**A to **18**F, and FIGS. **19**A to **19**F. Note that for the method for fabricating the transistor **29**, any of the above-mentioned methods for fabricating a transistor can be referred to, as appropriate.
- (324) First, the substrate **100** is prepared. Any of the above-mentioned substrates can be used for the substrate **100**.
- (325) Next, the insulator **101** is formed. Any of the above-mentioned insulators can be used for the insulator **101**.
- (326) Then, an insulator to be the insulator **107** is formed. Any of the above-described insulators can be used for the insulator. The insulator can be formed by a sputtering method, a CVD method, an MBE method, a PLD method, an ALD method, or the like.
- (327) Next, a resist or the like is formed over the insulator and processing is performed using the resist or the like, whereby the insulator **107** having an opening is formed.
- (328) Next, a conductor to be the conductor **102** is formed. Any of the above-described conductors can be used for the conductor to be the conductor **102**. The conductor can be formed by a sputtering method, a CVD method, an MBE method, a PLD method, an ALD method, or the like. (329) Next, the conductor is polished until the insulator **107** is exposed, whereby the conductor **102** is formed (see FIGS. **17**A and **17**B). For example, CMP treatment may be performed as the polishing.
- (330) Then, the insulator **105** is formed. Any of the above-described insulators can be used for the insulator **105**. The insulator **105** can be formed by a sputtering method, a CVD method, an MBE method, a PLD method, an ALD method, or the like. In order to reduce water and hydrogen contained in the insulator **105**, the insulator **105** may be formed while the substrate is being heated. For example, in the case where a semiconductor element layer is provided below the transistor **29**, the heat treatment may be performed in a relatively low temperature range (e.g., higher than or

- equal to 350° C. and lower than or equal to 445° C.).
- (331) Alternatively, the insulator **105** may be formed by a PECVD method in a manner similar to that of the insulator **104** described above in order to reduce water and hydrogen contained in the insulator **105**.
- (332) Then, the insulator **103** is formed. Any of the above-described insulators can be used for the insulator **103**. The insulator **103** can be formed by a sputtering method, a CVD method, an MBE method, a PLD method, an ALD method, or the like. In order to reduce water and hydrogen contained in the insulator **103**, the insulator **103** may be formed while the substrate is being heated. For example, in the case where a semiconductor element layer is provided under the transistor **10**, the heat treatment may be performed in a relatively low temperature range (e.g., higher than or equal to 350° C. and lower than or equal to 445° C.).
- (333) Then, the insulator **104** is formed (see FIGS. **17**C and **17**D). Any of the above-described insulators can be used for the insulator **104**. The insulator **104** can be formed by a sputtering method, a CVD method, an MBE method, a PLD method, an ALD method, or the like. (334) The top surface or the bottom surface of the semiconductor **106***b* to be formed later preferably has high planarity. Thus, to improve the planarity, the top surface of the insulator **104**
- may be subjected to planarization treatment such as CMP treatment.
- (335) Next, heat treatment is preferably performed.
- (336) Next, an insulator to be the insulator **106***a* is formed. Any of the above-described insulators and semiconductors that can be used for the insulator **106***a* can be used for the insulator. The insulator can be formed by a sputtering method, a CVD method, an MBE method, a PLD method, an ALD method, or the like.
- (337) Next, a semiconductor to be the semiconductor **106***b* is formed. Any of the above-described semiconductors that can be used for the semiconductor **106***b* can be used for the semiconductor. The semiconductor can be formed by a sputtering method, a CVD method, an MBE method, a PLD method, an ALD method, or the like. Note that successive film formation of the insulator and the semiconductor without exposure to the air can reduce entry of impurities into the films and their interface.
- (338) Next, heat treatment is preferably performed. The heat treatment can further reduce water and hydrogen in the insulator 105, the insulator 103, and the insulator 104. In addition, the insulator **104** can contain excess oxygen in some cases. The heat treatment may be performed at a temperature higher than or equal to 250° C. and lower than or equal to 650° C., preferably higher than or equal to 450° C. and lower than or equal to 600° C., further preferably higher than or equal to 520° C. and lower than or equal to 570° C. The heat treatment is performed in an inert gas atmosphere or an atmosphere containing an oxidizing gas at 10 ppm or more, 1% or more, or 10% or more. The heat treatment may be performed under a reduced pressure. Alternatively, the heat treatment may be performed in such a manner that heat treatment is performed in an inert gas atmosphere, and then another heat treatment is performed in an atmosphere containing an oxidizing gas at 10 ppm or more, 1% or more, or 10% or more in order to compensate desorbed oxygen. The heat treatment can increase the crystallinity of the insulator to be the insulator **106***a* and the semiconductor to be the semiconductor **106***b* and can remove impurities, such as hydrogen and water, for example. For the heat treatment, lamp heating can be performed with use of an RTA apparatus. Heat treatment with an RTA apparatus is effective for an improvement in productivity because it needs short time as compared with the case of using a furnace.
- (339) Note that in the case where a semiconductor element layer is provided below the transistor **10**, the heat treatment can be performed in a relatively low temperature range (e.g., higher than or equal to 350° C. and lower than or equal to 445° C.). For example, the temperature is preferably set lower than or equal to the highest heating temperature among the substrate heating temperatures for forming the insulator **105**, the insulator **103**, and the insulator **104**.
- (340) Next, a resist or the like is formed over the semiconductor and processing is performed using

the resist or the like, whereby the insulator **106***a* and the semiconductor **106***b* are formed (see FIGS. **17**E and **17**F).

- (341) Next, heat treatment is preferably performed. The heat treatment can further reduce water and hydrogen in the insulator **105**, the insulator **103**, and the insulator **104**. In addition, the insulator **104** can contain excess oxygen in some cases. The heat treatment may be performed at a temperature higher than or equal to 250° C. and lower than or equal to 650° C., preferably higher than or equal to 450° C. and lower than or equal to 600° C., further preferably higher than or equal to 520° C. and lower than or equal to 570° C. The heat treatment is performed in an inert gas atmosphere or an atmosphere containing an oxidizing gas at 10 ppm or more, 1% or more, or 10% or more. The heat treatment may be performed under a reduced pressure. Alternatively, the heat treatment may be performed in such a manner that heat treatment is performed in an inert gas atmosphere, and then another heat treatment is performed in an atmosphere containing an oxidizing gas at 10 ppm or more, 1% or more, or 10% or more in order to compensate desorbed oxygen. The heat treatment can increase the crystallinity of the insulator to be the insulator **106***a* and the semiconductor **106***b* and can remove impurities, such as hydrogen and water, for example. For the heat treatment, lamp heating can be performed with use of an RTA apparatus. Heat treatment with an RTA apparatus is effective for an improvement in productivity because it needs short time as compared with the case of using a furnace.
- (342) Note that in the case where a semiconductor element layer is provided below the transistor **10**, the heat treatment can be performed in a relatively low temperature range (e.g., higher than or equal to 350° C. and lower than or equal to 445° C.). For example, the temperature is preferably set lower than or equal to the highest heating temperature among the substrate heating temperatures for forming the insulator **105**, the insulator **103**, and the insulator **104**.
- (343) Next, the insulator **106***c* is formed (see FIGS. **17**G and **17**H). Any of the above-described insulators and semiconductors that can be used for the insulator **106***c* can be used for the insulator **106***c*. The insulator **106***c* can be formed by a sputtering method, a CVD method, an MBE method, a PLD method, an ALD method, or the like.
- (344) Next, a conductor to be the conductor **108***a* and the conductor **108***b* is formed. Any of the above-described conductors that can be used for the conductors **108***a* and **108***b* can be used for the conductor. The conductor can be formed by a sputtering method, a CVD method, an MBE method, a PLD method, an ALD method, or the like.
- (345) Here, the low-resistance region **109** is formed in a region in the semiconductor **106***b* and the insulator **106***c* near the conductor to be the conductor **108** in some cases.
- (346) Next, a resist or the like is formed over the conductor and processing is performed using the resist or the like, whereby the conductor **108** is formed.
- (347) Next, an insulator **113** that is to be the insulator **110** is formed. Any of the above-described insulators that can be used for the insulator **110** can be used for the insulator **113**, for example. The insulator **113** can be formed by a sputtering method, a CVD method, an MBE method, a PLD method, an ALD method, or the like.
- (348) When the insulator **110** is formed, a region **111** containing silicon and oxygen is formed on a surface of the conductor **108** in some cases (see FIGS. **18**A and **18**B). Note that the region **111** may be formed even when the insulator **110** is not formed, and the region **111** is not formed in forming the insulator **110** depending on deposition conditions of the insulator **110**.
- (349) Next, a resist or the like is formed over the insulator **113** and processing is performed using the resist or the like, so that the insulator **110**, the region **108***c*, the region **108***d*, the conductor **108***a*, and the conductor **108***b* are formed (see FIGS. **18**C and **18**D). At this time, part of the insulator **106***c* and the semiconductor **106***b* may be processed in order to remove the low-resistance region **109** in the semiconductor **106***b*.
- (350) Next, high-density plasma treatment may be performed. The high-density plasma treatment is preferably performed in an atmosphere containing oxygen. The atmosphere containing oxygen is a

gas atmosphere containing an oxygen atom and refers to atmospheres of oxygen, ozone, and nitrogen oxide (e.g., nitrogen monoxide, nitrogen dioxide, dinitrogen monoxide, dinitrogen trioxide, dinitrogen tetroxide, or dinitrogen pentoxide). In an atmosphere containing oxygen, an inert gas such as nitrogen or a rare gas (e.g., helium or argon) may be contained. With this high-density plasma treatment performed in an atmosphere containing oxygen, carbon or hydrogen can be eliminated, for example. Furthermore, with the high-density plasma treatment in an atmosphere containing oxygen, an organic compound such as hydrocarbon is also easily eliminated from a treated object.

- (351) Annealing treatment may be performed before or after the high-density plasma treatment. Note that it is in some cases preferable to let an enough amount of gas flow in order to increase the plasma density. When the gas amount is not enough, the deactivation rate of radicals becomes higher than the generation rate of radicals in some cases. For example, it is preferable in some cases to let a gas flow at 100 sccm or more, 300 sccm or more, or 800 sccm or more. (352) The high-density plasma treatment is performed using a microwave generated with a highfrequency generator that generates a wave having a frequency of, for example, more than or equal to 0.3 GHz and less than or equal to 3.0 GHz, or more than or equal to 2.2 GHz and less than or equal to 2.8 GHz (typically, 2.45 GHz). The treatment pressure can be higher than or equal to 10 Pa and lower than or equal to 5000 Pa, preferably higher than or equal to 200 Pa and lower than or equal to 1500 Pa, further preferably higher than or equal to 300 Pa and lower than or equal to 1000 Pa. The substrate temperature can be higher than or equal to 100° C. and lower than or equal to 600° C. (typically 400° C.). Furthermore, a mixed gas of oxygen and argon can be used. (353) For example, the high density plasma is generated using a 2.45 GHz microwave. The high density plasma treatment is preferably performed under the following conditions: an electron density is higher than or equal to 1×10.sup.11/cm.sup.3 and lower than or equal to 1×10.sup.13/cm.sup.3, an electron temperature is 2 eV or lower, or an ion energy is 5 eV or lower. Such high-density plasma treatment produces radicals with low kinetic energy and causes little plasma damage, compared with conventional plasma treatment. Thus, formation of a film with few defects is possible. The distance between an antenna that generates the microwave and the treated object is longer than or equal to 5 mm and shorter than or equal to 120 mm, preferably longer than or equal to 20 mm and shorter than or equal to 60 mm.
- (354) Alternatively, a plasma power source that applies a radio frequency (RF) bias to a substrate may be provided. The frequency of the RF bias may be 13.56 MHz, 27.12 MHz, or the like, for example. The use of high-density plasma enables high-density oxygen ions to be produced, and application of the RF bias to the substrate allows oxygen ions generated by the high-density plasma to be efficiently introduced into the treated object. Furthermore, oxygen ions can be efficiently introduced even into an opening with a high aspect ratio. Therefore, it is preferable to perform the high-density plasma treatment while a bias is applied to the substrate.
- (355) Following the high-density plasma treatment, annealing treatment may be successively performed without an exposure to the air. Following annealing treatment, the high-density plasma treatment may be successively performed without an exposure to the air. By performing high-density plasma treatment and annealing treatment in succession, entry of impurities during the treatment can be suppressed. Moreover, by performing annealing treatment after the high-density plasma treatment in an oxygen atmosphere, unnecessary oxygen that is added into the treated object but is not used to fill oxygen vacancies can be eliminated. The annealing treatment may be performed by lamp annealing or the like, for example.
- (356) The treatment time of the high-density plasma treatment is preferably longer than or equal to 30 seconds and shorter than or equal to 120 minutes, longer than or equal to 1 minute and shorter than or equal to 90 minutes, longer than or equal to 2 minutes and shorter than or equal to 30 minutes, or longer than or equal to 3 minutes and shorter than or equal to 15 minutes. (357) The treatment time of the annealing treatment at a temperature of higher than or equal to

- 250° C. and lower than or equal to 800° C., higher than or equal to 300° C. and lower than or equal to 700° C., or higher than or equal to 400° C. and lower than or equal to 600° C. is preferably longer than or equal to 30 seconds and shorter than or equal to 120 minutes, longer than or equal to 1 minute and shorter than or equal to 90 minutes, longer than or equal to 2 minutes and shorter than or equal to 30 minutes, or longer than or equal to 3 minutes and shorter than or equal to 15 minutes. (358) By the high-density plasma treatment and/or the annealing treatment, defect states in a region of the semiconductor **106***b* to be a channel formation region can be reduced. That is, the channel formation region can be a highly purified intrinsic region. At this time, in some cases, the resistance of part of the low-resistance region **109** is increased, so that the low-resistance region **109** is divided into the low-resistance region **109***a* and the low-resistance region **109***b*. The regions **108***c* and **108***d* can be formed also on the side surfaces of the conductors **108***a* and **108***b* (see FIGS. **18**E and **18**F).
- (359) Then, the insulator **132** is formed. Any of the above-described insulators that can be used for the insulator **112** can be used for the insulator **132**. The insulator **132** can be formed by a sputtering method, a CVD method, an MBE method, a PLD method, an ALD method, or the like. Note that successive film formation of the insulator **126***c* and the insulator **132** without exposure to the air can reduce entry of impurities into the films and their interface.
- (360) Next, the conductor **134** is formed (see FIGS. **19**A and **19**B). Any of the above-described conductors that can be used for the conductor **114** can be used for the conductor **134**. The conductor **134** can be formed by a sputtering method, a CVD method, an MBE method, a PLD method, an ALD method, or the like. Note that successive film formation of the insulator **132** and the conductor **134** without exposure to the air can reduce entry of impurities into the films and their interface.
- (361) Next, the conductor **134** is polished until the insulator **113** is exposed, whereby the conductor **114**, the insulator **112**, and the insulator **110** are formed (see FIGS. **19**C and **19**D). The conductor **114** serves as a gate electrode of the transistor **29** and the insulator **112** serves as a gate insulator of the transistor **29**. As described above, the conductor **114** and the insulator **112** can be formed in a self-aligned manner.
- (362) Then, the insulator **116** is formed (see FIGS. **19**E and **19**F). Any of the above-described insulators can be used for the insulator **116**. The insulator **116** can be formed by a sputtering method, a CVD method, an MBE method, a PLD method, an ALD method, or the like. (363) Next, heat treatment is preferably performed.
- (364) Through the above process, the transistor **29** of one embodiment of the present invention can be fabricated.
- (365) By the method for fabricating a transistor described in this embodiment, it is possible to provide a transistor including a conductor having heat resistance and oxidation resistance. (366) A transistor with stable electrical characteristics can be provided. A transistor having a low leakage current in an off state can be provided. A transistor having normally-off electrical characteristics can be provided. A transistor having a small subthreshold swing value can be provided. A transistor having high reliability can be provided.
- (367) In the method for forming a transistor described in this embodiment, supply of water, hydrogen, and the like to the semiconductor **106***b* and the like can be prevented by heat treatment within a relatively low temperature range; accordingly, even when a semiconductor element layer, a wiring layer, or the like is formed below the transistor, the transistor can be formed without being degraded due to high temperature.
- (368) The structure and method described in this embodiment can be implemented by being combined as appropriate with any of the other structures and methods described in the other embodiments.

Embodiment 3

(369) < Manufacturing Apparatus>

- (370) A manufacturing apparatus of one embodiment of the present invention in which high-density plasma treatment is performed is described below.
- (371) First, a structure of a manufacturing apparatus which allows the entry of few impurities into a film at the time of formation of a semiconductor device or the like is described with reference to FIG. **20**, FIG. **21**, and FIG. **22**.
- (372) FIG. **20** is a top view schematically illustrating a single wafer multi-chamber manufacturing apparatus **2700**. The manufacturing apparatus **2700** includes an atmosphere-side substrate supply chamber **2701** including a cassette port **2761** for holding a substrate and an alignment port **2762** for performing alignment of a substrate, an atmosphere-side substrate transfer chamber **2702** through which a substrate is transferred from the atmosphere-side substrate supply chamber **2701**, a load lock chamber **2703***a* where a substrate is carried and the pressure inside the chamber is switched from atmospheric pressure to reduced pressure or from reduced pressure to atmospheric pressure, an unload lock chamber **2703***b* where a substrate is carried out and the pressure inside the chamber is switched from reduced pressure to atmospheric pressure or from atmospheric pressure to reduced pressure, a transfer chamber **2704** through which a substrate is transferred in a vacuum, and chambers **2706***a*, **2706***b*, **2706***c*, and **2706***d*.
- (373) The atmosphere-side substrate transfer chamber **2702** is connected to the load lock chamber **2703***a* and the unload lock chamber **2703***b*, the load lock chamber **2703***a* and the unload lock chamber **2703***b* are connected to the transfer chamber **2704**, and the transfer chamber **2704** is connected to the chambers **2706***a*, **2706***b*, **2706***c*, and **2706***d*.
- (374) Note that gate valves GV are provided in connecting portions between the chambers so that each chamber excluding the atmosphere-side substrate supply chamber **2701** and the atmosphereside substrate transfer chamber **2702** can be independently kept in a vacuum state. In addition, the atmosphere-side substrate transfer chamber **2702** is provided with a transfer robot **2763***a*, and the transfer chamber **2704** is provided with a transfer robot **2763***b*. With the transfer robot **2763***a* and the transfer robot 2763b, a substrate can be transferred inside the manufacturing apparatus 2700. (375) In the transfer chamber **2704** and each of the chambers **2706***a* to **2706***d*, the back pressure (total pressure) is, for example, lower than or equal to 1×10.sup.-4 Pa, preferably lower than or equal to 3×10.sup.-5 Pa, further preferably lower than or equal to 1×10.sup.-5 Pa. In the transfer chamber **2704** and each of the chambers **2706***a* to **2706***d*, the partial pressure of a gas molecule (atom) having a mass-to-charge ratio (m/z) of 18 is, for example, lower than or equal to 3×10.sup. −5 Pa, preferably lower than or equal to 1×10.sup. −5 Pa, further preferably lower than or equal to 3×10 .sup.-6 Pa. Moreover, in the transfer chamber **2704** and each of the chambers **2706**a to **2706**d, the partial pressure of a gas molecule (atom) having a mass-to-charge ratio (m/z) of 28 is, for example, lower than or equal to 3×10.sup.-5 Pa, preferably lower than or equal to 1×10.sup.-5 Pa, further preferably lower than or equal to 3×10.sup.-6 Pa. Further, in the transfer chamber **2704** and each of the chambers **2706***a* to **2706***d*, the partial pressure of a gas molecule (atom) having a massto-charge ratio (m/z) of 44 is, for example, lower than or equal to 3×10.sup.-5 Pa, preferably lower than or equal to 1×10 .sup. -5 Pa, further preferably lower than or equal to 3×10 .sup. -6 Pa. (376) Note that the total pressure and the partial pressure in the transfer chamber **2704** and each of the chambers **2706***a* to **2706***d* can be measured using a mass analyzer. For example, Qulee CGM-051, a quadrupole mass analyzer (also referred to as Q-mass) manufactured by ULVAC, Inc. can be used.
- (377) Moreover, the transfer chamber **2704** and each of the chambers **2706** to **2706** preferably have a small amount of external leakage or internal leakage. For example, in the transfer chamber **2704** and each of the chambers **2706** to **2706** to **2706** the leakage rate is less than or equal to 3×10.sup. –6 Pa.Math.m.sup.3/s, preferably less than or equal to 1×10.sup. –6 Pa.Math.m.sup.3/s. For example, the leakage rate of a gas molecule (atom) having a mass-to-charge ratio (m/z) of 18 is less than or equal to 1×10.sup. –7 Pa.Math.m.sup.3/s, preferably less than or equal to 3×10.sup. –8 Pa.Math.m.sup.3/s. For example, the leakage rate of a gas molecule (atom) having a mass-to-

- charge ratio (m/z) of 28 is less than or equal to 1×10.sup.-5 Pa.Math.m.sup.3/s, preferably less than or equal to 1×10.sup.-6 Pa.Math.m.sup.3/s. For example, the leakage rate of a gas molecule (atom) having a mass-to-charge ratio (m/z) of 44 is less than or equal to 3×10.sup.-6 Pa.Math.m.sup.3/s, preferably less than or equal to 1×10.sup.-6 Pa.Math.m.sup.3/s.
- (378) Note that a leakage rate can be derived from the total pressure and partial pressure measured using the mass analyzer. The leakage rate depends on external leakage and internal leakage. The external leakage refers to inflow of gas from the outside of a vacuum system through a minute hole, a sealing defect, or the like. The internal leakage is due to leakage through a partition, such as a valve, in a vacuum system or due to released gas from an internal member. Measures need to be taken from both aspects of external leakage and internal leakage in order that the leakage rate can be set to be less than or equal to the above-mentioned value.
- (379) For example, open/close portions of the transfer chamber **2704** and the chambers **2706***a* to **2706***d* can be sealed with a metal gasket. For the metal gasket, metal covered with iron fluoride, aluminum oxide, or chromium oxide is preferably used. The metal gasket realizes higher adhesion than an O-ring, and can reduce the external leakage. Furthermore, with the use of the metal covered with iron fluoride, aluminum oxide, chromium oxide, or the like, which is in the passive state, the release of gas containing impurities released from the metal gasket is suppressed, so that the internal leakage can be reduced.
- (380) For a member of the manufacturing apparatus **2700**, aluminum, chromium, titanium, zirconium, nickel, or vanadium, which releases a small amount of gas containing impurities, is used. Alternatively, an alloy containing iron, chromium, nickel, or the like covered with the above material may be used. The alloy containing iron, chromium, nickel, or the like is rigid, resistant to heat, and suitable for processing. Here, when surface unevenness of the member is decreased by polishing or the like to reduce the surface area, the release of gas can be reduced.
- (381) Alternatively, the above member of the manufacturing apparatus **2700** may be covered with iron fluoride, aluminum oxide, chromium oxide, or the like.
- (382) The member of the manufacturing apparatus **2700** is preferably formed using only metal when possible. For example, in the case where a viewing window formed of quartz or the like is provided, it is preferable that the surface of the viewing window be thinly covered with iron fluoride, aluminum oxide, chromium oxide, or the like so as to suppress release of gas. (383) When an adsorbed substance is present in the transfer chamber **2704** and each of the chambers **2706***a* to **2706***d*, although the adsorbed substance does not affect the pressure in the transfer chamber **2704** and each of the chambers **2706***a* to **2706***d* because it is adsorbed onto an inner wall or the like, the adsorbed substance causes a release of gas when the inside of the transfer chamber **2704** and each of the chambers **2706***a* to **2706***d* is evacuated. Therefore, although there is no correlation between the leakage rate and the exhaust rate, it is important that the adsorbed substance present in the transfer chamber **2704** and each of the chambers **2706***a* to **2706***d* be desorbed as much as possible and exhaust be performed in advance with the use of a pump with high exhaust capability. Note that the transfer chamber **2704** and each of the chambers **2706***a* to **2706***d* may be subjected to baking to promote desorption of the adsorbed substance. By the baking, the desorption rate of the adsorbed substance can be increased about tenfold. The baking can be performed at a temperature of higher than or equal to 100° C. and lower than or equal to 450° C. At this time, when the adsorbed substance is removed while an inert gas is introduced into the transfer chamber **2704** and each of the chambers **2706***a* to **2706***d*, the desorption rate of water or the like, which is difficult to desorb simply by exhaust, can be further increased. Note that when the inert gas that is introduced is heated to substantially the same temperature as the baking temperature, the desorption rate of the adsorbed substance can be further increased. Here, a rare gas is preferably used as the inert gas.
- (384) Alternatively, treatment for evacuating the inside of the transfer chamber **2704** and each of the chambers **2706***a* to **2706***d* is preferably performed a certain period of time after heated oxygen,

a heated inert gas such as a heated rare gas, or the like is introduced to increase the pressure in the transfer chamber **2704** and each of the chambers **2706***a* to **2706***d*. The introduction of the heated gas can desorb the adsorbed substance in the transfer chamber **2704** and each of the chambers **2706***a* to **2706***d*, and the impurities present in the transfer chamber **2704** and each of the chambers **2706***a* to **2706***d* can be reduced. Note that an advantageous effect can be achieved when this treatment is repeated more than or equal to 2 times and less than or equal to 30 times, preferably more than or equal to 5 times and less than or equal to 15 times. Specifically, an inert gas, oxygen, or the like with a temperature higher than or equal to 40° C. and lower than or equal to 400° C., preferably higher than or equal to 50° C. and lower than or equal to 200° C. is introduced to the transfer chamber **2704** and each of the chambers **2706***a* to **2706***d*, so that the pressure therein can be kept to be higher than or equal to 0.1 Pa and lower than or equal to 10 kPa, preferably higher than or equal to 1 Pa and lower than or equal to 1 kPa, further preferably higher than or equal to 5 Pa and lower than or equal to 100 Pa in the time range of 1 minute to 300 minutes, preferably 5 minutes to 120 minutes. After that, the inside of the transfer chamber 2704 and each of the chambers **2706***a* to **2706***d* is evacuated in the time range of 5 minutes to 300 minutes, preferably 10 minutes to 120 minutes.

- (385) Next, the chambers **2706***b* and **2706***c* are described with reference to a schematic cross-sectional view of FIG. **21**.
- (386) The chambers **2706***b* and **2706***c* are chambers capable of performing high-density plasma treatment on an object, for example. Because the chambers **2706***b* and **2706***c* have a common structure with the exception of the atmosphere used in the high-density plasma treatment, they are collectively described below.
- (387) The chambers **2706***b* and **2706***c* each include a slot antenna plate **2808**, a dielectric plate **2809**, a substrate stage **2812**, and an exhaust port **2819**. A gas supply source **2801**, a valve **2802**, a high-frequency generator **2803**, a waveguide **2804**, a mode converter **2805**, a gas pipe **2806**, a waveguide **2807**, a matching box **2815**, a high-frequency power source **2816**, a vacuum pump **2817**, and a valve **2818** are provided outside the chambers **2706***b* and **2706***c*.
- (388) The high-frequency generator **2803** is connected to the mode converter **2805** through the waveguide **2804**. The mode converter **2805** is connected to the slot antenna plate **2808** through the waveguide **2807**. The slot antenna plate **2808** is positioned in contact with the dielectric plate **2809**. Further, the gas supply source **2801** is connected to the mode converter **2805** through the valve **2802**. Gas is transferred to the chambers **2706** and **2706** through the gas pipe **2806** which runs through the mode converter **2805**, the waveguide **2807**, and the dielectric plate **2809**. The vacuum pump **2817** has a function of exhausting gas or the like from the chambers **2706** and **2706** through the valve **2818** and the exhaust port **2819**. The high-frequency power source **2816** is connected to the substrate stage **2812** through the matching box **2815**.
- (389) The substrate stage **2812** has a function of holding a substrate **2811**. For example, the substrate stage **2812** has a function of an electrostatic chuck or a mechanical chuck for holding the substrate **2811**. In addition, the substrate stage **2812** has a function of an electrode to which electric power is supplied from the high-frequency power source **2816**. The substrate stage **2812** includes a heating mechanism **2813** therein and thus has a function of heating the substrate **2811**.
- (390) As the vacuum pump **2817**, a dry pump, a mechanical booster pump, an ion pump, a titanium sublimation pump, a cryopump, a turbomolecular pump, or the like can be used, for example. In addition to the vacuum pump **2817**, a cryotrap may be used as well. The combinational use of the cryopump and the cryotrap allows water to be efficiently exhausted and is particularly preferable. (391) For example, the heating mechanism **2813** may be a heating mechanism which uses a resistance heater or the like for heating. Alternatively, a heating mechanism which utilizes heat conduction or heat radiation from a medium such as a heated gas for heating may be used. For

(LRTA) can be used. In GRTA, heat treatment is performed using a high-temperature gas. An inert

example, RTA such as gas rapid thermal annealing (GRTA) or lamp rapid thermal annealing

gas is used as the gas.

(392) The gas supply source **2801** may be connected to a purifier through a mass flow controller. As the gas, a gas whose dew point is -80° C. or lower, preferably -100° C. or lower is preferably used. For example, an oxygen gas, a nitrogen gas, or a rare gas (e.g., an argon gas) may be used. (393) As the dielectric plate **2809**, silicon oxide (quartz), aluminum oxide, yttrium oxide (yttria), or the like may be used, for example A protective layer may be further formed on a surface of the dielectric plate **2809**. As the protective layer, magnesium oxide, titanium oxide, chromium oxide, zirconium oxide, hafnium oxide, tantalum oxide, silicon oxide, aluminum oxide, yttrium oxide, or the like may be used. The dielectric plate **2809** is exposed to an especially high density region of high-density plasma **2810** that is to be described later. Therefore, the protective layer can reduce the damage and consequently prevent an increase of particles or the like during the treatment. (394) The high-frequency generator **2803** has a function of generating a microwave with a frequency of, for example, more than or equal to 0.3 GHz and less than or equal to 3.0 GHz, or more than or equal to 2.2 GHz and less than or equal to 2.8 GHz. The microwave generated by the high-frequency generator **2803** is propagated to the mode converter **2805** through the waveguide **2804**. The mode converter **2805** converts the microwave propagated in the TE mode into a microwave in the TEM mode. Then, the microwave is propagated to the slot antenna plate **2808** through the waveguide **2807**. The slot antenna plate **2808** is provided with a plurality of slot holes, and the microwave propagates through the slot holes and the dielectric plate **2809**. Then, an electric field is generated below the dielectric plate 2809, and the high-density plasma 2810 can be generated. The high-density plasma **2810** includes ions and radicals depending on the gas species supplied from the gas supply source **2801**. For example, oxygen radicals, nitrogen radicals, or the like are included.

- (395) At this time, the quality of a film or the like over the substrate **2811** can be modified by the ions and radicals generated in the high-density plasma **2810**. Note that it is preferable in some cases to apply a bias to the substrate **2811** using the high-frequency power source **2816**. As the high-frequency power source **2816**, a radio frequency (RF) power source with a frequency of 13.56 MHz, 27.12 MHz, or the like may be used, for example. The application of a bias to the substrate allows ions in the high-density plasma **2810** to efficiently reach a deep portion of an opening of the film or the like over the substrate **2811**.
- (396) For example, in the chamber **2706***b*, oxygen radical treatment using the high-density plasma **2810** can be performed by introducing oxygen from the gas supply source **2801**. In the chamber **2706***c*, nitrogen radical treatment using the high-density plasma **2810** can be performed by introducing nitrogen from the gas supply source **2801**.
- (397) Next, the chambers **2706***a* and **2706***d* are described with reference to a schematic cross-sectional view of FIG. **22**.
- (398) The chambers **2706***a* and **2706***d* are chambers capable of irradiating an object with an electromagnetic wave, for example Because the chambers **2706***a* and **2706***d* have a common structure with the exception of the kind of the electromagnetic wave, they are collectively described below.
- (399) The chambers **2706***a* and **2706***d* each include one or more lamps **2820**, a substrate stage **2825**, a gas inlet **2823**, and an exhaust port **2830**. A gas supply source **2821**, a valve **2822**, a vacuum pump **2828**, and a valve **2829** are provided outside the chambers **2706***a* and **2706***d*. (400) The gas supply source **2821** is connected to the gas inlet **2823** through the valve **2822**. The vacuum pump **2828** is connected to the exhaust port **2830** through the valve **2829**. The lamp **2820** is provided to face the substrate stage **2825**. The substrate stage **2825** has a function of holding a substrate **2824**. The substrate stage **2825** includes a heating mechanism **2826** therein and thus has a function of heating the substrate **2824**.
- (401) As the lamp **2820**, a light source having a function of emitting an electromagnetic wave such as visible light or ultraviolet light may be used, for example. For example, a light source having a

- function of emitting an electromagnetic wave which has a peak in a wavelength region of longer than or equal to 10 nm and shorter than or equal to 2500 nm, longer than or equal to 500 nm and shorter than or equal to 2000 nm, or longer than or equal to 40 nm and shorter than or equal to 340 nm may be used.
- (402) As the lamp **2820**, a light source such as a halogen lamp, a metal halide lamp, a xenon arc lamp, a carbon arc lamp, a high-pressure sodium lamp, or a high-pressure mercury lamp may be used, for example.
- (403) For example, part of or the whole electromagnetic wave emitted from the lamp **2820** is absorbed by the substrate **2824**, so that the quality of a film or the like over the substrate **2824** can be modified. For example, defects can be generated or reduced or impurities can be removed. When the substrate **2824** absorbs the electromagnetic wave while being heated, generation or reduction of defects or removal of impurities can be efficiently performed.
- (404) Alternatively, for example, the electromagnetic wave emitted from the lamp **2820** may cause heat generation in the substrate stage **2825**, by which the substrate **2824** may be heated. In this case, the heating mechanism **2826** inside the substrate stage **2825** may be omitted.
- (405) For the vacuum pump **2828**, the description of the vacuum pump **2817** is referred to. For the heating mechanism **2826**, the description of the heating mechanism **2813** is referred to. For the gas supply source **2821**, the description of the gas supply source **2801** is referred to.
- (406) With the above-described manufacturing apparatus, the quality of a film can be modified while the entry of impurities into an object suppressed.
- (407) The structure and method described in this embodiment can be implemented by being combined as appropriate with any of the other structures and methods described in the other embodiments.

Embodiment 4

- (408) In this embodiment, an example of a circuit of a semiconductor device including a transistor or the like of one embodiment of the present invention is described.
- (409) < Circuit >
- (410) An example of a circuit of a semiconductor device including a transistor or the like of one embodiment of the present invention is described below.
- (411) <CMOS Inverter>
- (412) A circuit diagram in FIG. **23**A shows a configuration of what is called a CMOS inverter in which a p-channel transistor **2200** and an n-channel transistor **2100** are connected to each other in series and in which gates of them are connected to each other.
- (413) <Structure 1 of Semiconductor Device>
- (414) FIG. **24** is a cross-sectional view of the semiconductor device of FIG. **23**A. The semiconductor device shown in FIG. **24** includes the transistor **2200** and the transistor **2100**. The transistor **2100** is placed above the transistor **2200**. Note that the description of the transistor **20** shown in FIGS. **9**A and **9**B can be referred to for the transistor **2100**, but the semiconductor device of one embodiment of the present invention is not limited thereto. Any of the transistors described in the above embodiments can be used as the transistor **2100**. Therefore, the description regarding the above-mentioned transistors is referred to for the transistor **2100** as appropriate.
- (415) The transistor **2200** shown in FIG. **24** is a transistor using a semiconductor substrate **450**. The transistor **2200** includes a region **472***a* in the semiconductor substrate **450**, a region **472***b* in the semiconductor substrate **450**, an insulator **462**, and a conductor **454**. As the conductor **454**, a conductor including a region containing tungsten and one or more elements selected from silicon, carbon, germanium, tin, aluminum, and nickel is preferably used.
- (416) In the transistor **2200**, the regions **472***a* and **472***b* have functions of a source region and a drain region. The insulator **462** serves as a gate insulator. The conductor **454** serves as a gate electrode. Thus, the resistance of a channel formation region can be controlled by a potential applied to the conductor **454**. In other words, conduction or non-conduction between the region

- **472***a* and the region **472***b* can be controlled by the potential applied to the conductor **454**.
- (417) For the semiconductor substrate **450**, a single-material semiconductor substrate formed using silicon, germanium, or the like or a semiconductor substrate formed using silicon carbide, silicon germanium, gallium arsenide, indium phosphide, zinc oxide, gallium oxide, or the like may be used, for example. A single crystal silicon substrate is preferably used as the semiconductor substrate **450**.
- (418) For the semiconductor substrate **450**, a semiconductor substrate including impurities imparting n-type conductivity is used. However, a semiconductor substrate including impurities imparting p-type conductivity may be used as the semiconductor substrate **450**. In that case, a well including impurities imparting the n-type conductivity may be provided in a region where the transistor **2200** is formed. Alternatively, the semiconductor substrate **450** may be an i-type semiconductor substrate.
- (419) The top surface of the semiconductor substrate **450** preferably has a (110) plane. Thus, onstate characteristics of the transistor **2200** can be improved.
- (420) The regions **472***a* and **472***b* are regions including impurities imparting the p-type conductivity. Accordingly, the transistor **2200** has a structure of a p-channel transistor.
- (421) Note that the transistor **2200** is apart from an adjacent transistor by a region **460** and the like. The region **460** is an insulating region.
- (422) The semiconductor device illustrated in FIG. **24** includes an insulator **464**, an insulator **466**, an insulator **468**, a conductor **480**a, a conductor **480**b, a conductor **478**a, a conductor **478**b, a conductor **478**c, a conductor **476**a, a conductor **476**b, a conductor **474**a, a conductor **474**b, a conductor **474**c, a conductor **496**a, a conductor **496**b, a conductor **496**c, a conductor **498**a, a conductor **498**b, a conductor **498**c, an insulator **489**, an insulator **490**, an insulator **491**, an insulator **492**, an insulator **493**, and an insulator **494**. As each of the conductor **480**a, **480**b, and **480**c, a conductor including a region containing tungsten and one or more elements selected from silicon, carbon, germanium, tin, aluminum, and nickel is preferably used.
- (423) The insulator **464** is placed over the transistor **2200**. The insulator **466** is placed over the insulator **468**. The insulator **468** is placed over the insulator **468**. The transistor **2100** is placed over the insulator **489**. The insulator **493** is placed over the transistor **2100**. The insulator **494** is placed over the insulator **493**.
- (424) The insulator **464** includes an opening reaching the region **472***a*, an opening reaching the region **472***b*, and an opening reaching the conductor **454**. In the openings, the conductor **480***a*, the conductor **480***b*, and the conductor **480***c* are embedded.
- (425) The insulator **466** includes an opening reaching the conductor **480***a*, an opening reaching the conductor **480***b*, and an opening reaching the conductor **480***c*. In the openings, the conductor **478***a*, the conductor **478***b*, and the conductor **478***c* are embedded.
- (426) The insulator **468** includes an opening reaching the conductor **478***b* and an opening reaching the conductor **478***c*. In the openings, the conductor **476***a* and the conductor **476***b* are embedded. (427) The insulator **489** includes an opening overlapping with a channel formation region of the transistor **2100**, an opening reaching the conductor **476***a*, and an opening reaching the conductor **476***b*. In the openings, the conductor **474***a*, the conductor **474***b*, and the conductor **474***c* are embedded.
- (428) The conductor **474***a* may serve as a gate electrode of the transistor **2100**. The electrical characteristics of the transistor **2100**, such as the threshold voltage, may be controlled by application of a predetermined potential to the conductor **474***a*, for example. The conductor **474***a* may be electrically connected to the conductor **504** having a function of the gate electrode of the transistor **2100**, for example In that case, on-state current of the transistor **2100** can be increased. Furthermore, a punch-through phenomenon can be suppressed; thus, the electrical characteristics of the transistor **2100** in a saturation region can be stable. Note that the conductor **474***a* corresponds to

the conductor **102** in the above embodiment and thus, the description of the conductor **102** can be referred to for details about the conductor **474***a*.

- (429) The insulator **490** includes an opening reaching the conductor **474***b* and an opening reaching the conductor **474***c*. Note that the insulator **490** corresponds to the insulator **103** in the above embodiment and thus, the description of the insulator **103** can be referred to for details about the insulator **490**. As described in the above embodiment, the insulator **490** is provided to cover the conductors **474***a* to **474***c* except for the openings, whereby extraction of oxygen from the insulator **491** by the conductors **474***a* to **474***c* can be prevented. Accordingly, oxygen can be effectively supplied from the insulator **491** to an oxide semiconductor of the transistor **2100**.
- (430) The insulator **491** includes the opening reaching the conductor **474***b* and the opening reaching the conductor **474***c*. Note that the insulator **491** corresponds to the insulator **104** in the above embodiment and thus, the description of the insulator **104** can be referred to for details about the insulator **491**.
- (431) As described in the above embodiment, the amounts of water and hydrogen in the insulator **491** can be reduced, so that defect states can be prevented from being formed in the oxide semiconductor of the transistor **2100**. Accordingly, the electrical characteristics of the transistor **2100** can be stabilized.
- (432) Such an insulator in which water and hydrogen are reduced may be used as an insulator other than the insulator **491**, such as the insulator **466**, the insulator **468**, the insulator **489**, or the insulator **493**.
- (433) Although insulators that correspond to the insulators **105** and **101** in the transistor **20** are not illustrated in FIG. **24**, these insulators may be provided. For example, an insulator that corresponds to the insulator **101** may be provided between the insulator **468** and the insulator **489**, and an insulator that corresponds to the insulator **105** may be provided between the insulator **489** and the insulator **490**. In particular, the insulator that has a function of blocking water, hydrogen, and the like and corresponds to the insulator **101** may be provided between the insulator **468** and the insulator **489** and the amounts of water and hydrogen in the insulator **491** are reduced in the above-described manner, whereby defect states can be further prevented from being formed in the oxide semiconductor of the transistor **2100**.
- (434) The insulator **492** includes an opening reaching the conductor **474***b* through the conductor **516***b* that is one of a source electrode and a drain electrode of the transistor **2100**, an opening reaching the conductor **516***a* that is the other of the source electrode and the drain electrode of the transistor **2100**, an opening reaching the conductor **504** that is the gate electrode of the transistor **2100**, and an opening reaching the conductor **474***c*. Note that the insulator **492** corresponds to the insulator **116** in the above embodiment and thus, the description of the insulator **116** can be referred to for details about the insulator **492**.
- (435) The insulator **493** includes an opening reaching the conductor **474***b* through the conductor **516***b* that is one of a source electrode and a drain electrode of the transistor **2100**, an opening reaching the conductor **516***a* that is the other of the source electrode and the drain electrode of the transistor **2100**, an opening reaching the conductor **504** that is the gate electrode of the transistor **2100**, and an opening reaching the conductor **474***c*. In the openings, the conductor **496***a*, the conductor **496***b*, the conductor **496***c*, and the conductor **496***d* are embedded. Note that in some cases, an opening provided in a component of the transistor **2100** or the like is positioned between openings provided in other components.
- (436) The insulator **494** includes an opening reaching the conductor **496***a*, an opening reaching the conductor **496***b* and the conductor **496***d*, and an opening reaching the conductor **496***c*. In the openings, the conductor **498***a*, the conductor **498***b*, and the conductor **498***c* are embedded. (437) The insulators **464**, **466**, **468**, **489**, **493**, and **494** may each be formed to have, for example, a single-layer structure or a stacked-layer structure including an insulator containing boron, carbon, nitrogen, oxygen, fluorine, magnesium, aluminum, silicon, phosphorus, chlorine, argon, gallium,

germanium, yttrium, zirconium, lanthanum, neodymium, hafnium, or tantalum.

(438) The insulator that has a function of blocking oxygen and impurities such as hydrogen is preferably included in at least one of the insulators **464**, **466**, **468**, **489**, **493**, and **494**. When an insulator that has a function of blocking oxygen and impurities such as hydrogen is placed near the transistor **2100**, the electrical characteristics of the transistor **2100** can be stable.

- (439) An insulator with a function of blocking oxygen and impurities such as hydrogen may be formed to have a single-layer structure or a stacked-layer structure including an insulator containing, for example, boron, carbon, nitrogen, oxygen, fluorine, magnesium, aluminum, silicon, phosphorus, chlorine, argon, gallium, germanium, yttrium, zirconium, lanthanum, neodymium, hafnium, or tantalum.
- (440) Each of the conductor **454**, the conductor **480***a*, the conductor **480***b*, the conductor **478***a*, the conductor **478***b*, the conductor **478***b*, the conductor **478***a*, the conductor **476***a*, the conductor **476***b*, the conductor **474***a*, the conductor **474***b*, the conductor **474***a*, the conductor **496***a*, the conductor **498***b*, and the conductor **498***c* may be a conductor including a region containing tungsten and one or more elements selected from silicon, carbon, germanium, tin, aluminum, and nickel. Specifically, a conductor containing tungsten and silicon is preferable. Alternatively, each of the conductors may be formed to have, a single-layer structure or a stacked-layer structure including a conductor containing one or more kinds of elements selected from boron, nitrogen, oxygen, fluorine, silicon, phosphorus, aluminum, titanium, chromium, manganese, cobalt, nickel, copper, zinc, gallium, yttrium, zirconium, molybdenum, ruthenium, silver, indium, tin, tantalum, and tungsten. An alloy or a compound may be used, for example, and a conductor containing aluminum, a conductor containing copper and titanium, a conductor containing titanium and nitrogen, or the like may be used.
- (441) Note that a semiconductor device in FIG. **25** is the same as the semiconductor device in FIG. **24** except for the structure of the transistor **2200**. Therefore, the description of the semiconductor device in FIG. **24** is referred to for the semiconductor device in FIG. **25**. In the semiconductor device in FIG. **25**, the transistor **2200** is a Fin-type transistor. The effective channel width is increased in the Fin-type transistor **2200**, whereby the on-state characteristics of the transistor **2200** can be improved. In addition, since contribution of the electric field of the gate electrode can be increased, the off-state characteristics of the transistor **2200** can be improved.

 (442) Note that a semiconductor device in FIG. **26** is the same as the semiconductor device in FIG.
- 24 except for the structure of the transistor 2200. Therefore, the description of the semiconductor device in FIG. 26 is referred to for the semiconductor device in FIG. 24. Specifically, in the semiconductor device in FIG. 26, the transistor 2200 is formed in the semiconductor substrate 450 that is an SOI substrate. In the structure in FIG. 26, a region 456 is apart from the semiconductor substrate 450 with an insulator 452 provided therebetween. Since the SOI substrate is used as the semiconductor substrate 450, a punch-through phenomenon and the like can be suppressed; thus, the off-state characteristics of the transistor 2200 can be improved. Note that the insulator 452 can be formed by turning the semiconductor substrate 450 into an insulator. For example, silicon oxide can be used as the insulator 452.
- (443) In each of the semiconductor devices shown in FIG. **24** to FIG. **26**, a p-channel transistor is formed utilizing a semiconductor substrate, and an n-channel transistor is formed above that; therefore, an occupation area of the element can be reduced. That is, the integration degree of the semiconductor device can be improved. In addition, the manufacturing process can be simplified compared to the case where an n-channel transistor and a p-channel transistor are formed utilizing the same semiconductor substrate; therefore, the productivity of the semiconductor device can be increased. Moreover, the yield of the semiconductor device can be improved. For the p-channel transistor, some complicated steps such as formation of lightly doped drain (LDD) regions,

formation of a shallow trench structure, or distortion design can be omitted in some cases. Therefore, the productivity and yield of the semiconductor device can be increased in some cases, compared to a semiconductor device where an n-channel transistor is formed utilizing the semiconductor substrate.

- (444) < CMOS Analog Switch>
- (445) A circuit diagram in FIG. **23**B shows a configuration in which sources of the transistors **2100** and **2200** are connected to each other and drains of the transistors **2100** and **2200** are connected to each other. With such a configuration, the transistors can function as what is called a CMOS analog switch.
- (446) < Memory Device 1>
- (447) An example of a semiconductor device (memory device) which includes the transistor of one embodiment of the present invention, which can retain stored data even when not powered, and which has an unlimited number of write cycles is shown in FIGS. **27**A to **27**C.
- (448) The semiconductor device illustrated in FIG. **27**A includes a transistor **3200** using a first semiconductor, a transistor **3300** using a second semiconductor, and a capacitor **3400**. Note that a transistor similar to the transistor **2100** can be used as the transistor **3300**.
- (449) Note that the transistor **3300** is preferably a transistor with a low off-state current. For example, a transistor using an oxide semiconductor can be used as the transistor **3300**. Since the off-state current of the transistor **3300** is low, stored data can be retained for a long period at a predetermined node of the semiconductor device. In other words, power consumption of the semiconductor device can be reduced because refresh operation becomes unnecessary or the frequency of refresh operation can be extremely low.
- (450) In FIG. **27**A, a first wiring **3001** is electrically connected to a source of the transistor **3200**. A second wiring **3002** is electrically connected to a drain of the transistor **3200**. A third wiring **3003** is electrically connected to one of a source and a drain of the transistor **3300**. A fourth wiring **3004** is electrically connected to a gate of the transistor **3300**. A gate of the transistor **3200** and the other of the source and the drain of the transistor **3300** are electrically connected to one electrode of the capacitor **3400**. A fifth wiring **3005** is electrically connected to the other electrode of the capacitor **3400**.
- (451) The semiconductor device in FIG. **27**A has a feature that the potential of the gate of the transistor **3200** can be retained, and thus enables writing, retaining, and reading of data as follows. (452) Writing and retaining of data are described. First, the potential of the fourth wiring **3004** is set to a potential at which the transistor **3300** is on, so that the transistor **3300** is turned on. Accordingly, the potential of the third wiring **3003** is supplied to a node FG where the gate of the transistor **3200** and the one electrode of the capacitor **3400** are electrically connected to each other. That is, a predetermined electric charge is supplied to the gate of the transistor **3200** (writing). Here, one of two kinds of electric charges providing different potential levels (hereinafter referred to as a low-level electric charge and a high-level electric charge) is supplied. After that, the potential of the fourth wiring **3004** is set to a potential at which the transistor **3300** is off, so that the transistor **3300** is turned off. Thus, the electric charge is held at the node FG (retaining). (453) Since the off-state current of the transistor **3300** is low, the electric charge of the node FG is retained for a long time.
- (454) Next, reading of data is described. An appropriate potential (a reading potential) is supplied to the fifth wiring **3005** while a predetermined potential (a constant potential) is supplied to the first wiring **3001**, whereby the potential of the second wiring **3002** varies depending on the amount of electric charge retained in the node FG. This is because in the case of using an n-channel transistor as the transistor **3200**, an apparent threshold voltage V.sub.th_H at the time when the high-level electric charge is given to the gate of the transistor **3200**. Here, an apparent threshold voltage refers to the potential of the fifth wiring **3005** which is needed

to make the transistor **3200** be in "on state." Thus, the potential of the fifth wiring **3005** is set to a potential V.sub.0 which is between V.sub.th_H and V.sub.th_L, whereby electric charge supplied to the node FG can be determined. For example, in the case where the high-level electric charge is supplied to the node FG in writing and the potential of the fifth wiring **3005** is V. Sub. 0 (>V sub. th. H), the transistor **3200** is brought into "on state." In the case where the law laws

V.sub.0(>V.sub.th_H), the transistor **3200** is brought into "on state." In the case where the low-level electric charge is supplied to the node FG in writing, even when the potential of the fifth wiring **3005** is V.sub.0(<V.sub.th_L), the transistor **3200** still remains in "off state." Thus, the data retained in the node FG can be read by determining the potential of the second wiring **3002**.

- (455) Note that in the case where memory cells are arrayed, it is necessary that data of a desired memory cell be read in read operation. For example, a configuration in which only data of a desired memory cell can be read by supplying a potential at which the transistor **3200** is brought into an "off state" regardless of the charge supplied to the node FG, that is, a potential lower than V.sub.th_H to the fifth wiring **3005** of memory cells from which data is not read may be employed. Alternatively, a configuration in which only data of a desired memory cell can be read by supplying a potential at which the transistor **3200** is brought into an "on state" regardless of the charge supplied to the node FG, that is, a potential higher than V.sub.th_L to the fifth wiring **3005** of memory cells from which data is not read may be employed.
- (456) Although an example in which two kinds of electric charges are retained in the node FG, the semiconductor device of the present invention is not limited to this example. For example, a structure in which three or more kinds of electric charges can be retained in the node FG of the semiconductor device may be employed. With such a structure, the semiconductor device can be multi-valued and the storage capacity can be increased.
- (457) <Structure 1 of Memory Device>
- (458) FIG. **28** is a cross-sectional view of the semiconductor device of FIG. **27**A. The semiconductor device shown in FIG. **28** includes the transistor **3200**, the transistor **3300**, and the capacitor **3400**. The transistor **3300** and the capacitor **3400** are placed above the transistor **3200**. Note that for the transistor **3300**, the description of the above transistor **2100** is referred to. Furthermore, for the transistor **3200**, the description of the transistor **2200** in FIG. **24** is referred to. Note that although the transistor **2200** is illustrated as a p-channel transistor in FIG. **24**, the transistor **3200** may be an n-channel transistor.
- (459) The transistor **3200** illustrated in FIG. **28** is a transistor using the semiconductor substrate **450**. The transistor **3200** includes the region **472***a* in the semiconductor substrate **450**, the region **472***b* in the semiconductor substrate **450**, the insulator **462**, and the conductor **454**.
- (460) The semiconductor device illustrated in FIG. **28** includes the insulator **464**, the insulator **466**, the insulator **468**, the conductor **480**a, the conductor **480**a, the conductor **476**a, the conductor **496**a, the conductor **496**a, the conductor **496**a, the conductor **496**a, the conductor **498**a, the conductor **498**a, the insulator **498**a, the insulator **499**a, the insulator **490**a, the insulator **491**a, the insulator **493**a, and the insulator **494**a.
- (461) The insulator **464** is provided over the transistor **3200**. The insulator **466** is provided over the insulator **468**. The insulator **468** is provided over the insulator **468**. The insulator **469**. The insulator **493** is provided over the transistor **3300**. The insulator **494** is provided over the insulator **493**.
- (462) The insulator **464** has an opening reaching the region **472***a*, an opening reaching the region **472***b*, and an opening reaching the conductor **454**. In the openings, the conductor **480***a*, the conductor **480***b*, and the conductor **480***c* are embedded.
- (463) The insulator **466** includes an opening reaching the conductor **480***a*, an opening reaching the conductor **480***b*, and an opening reaching the conductor **480***c*. In the openings, the conductor **478***a*, the conductor **478***b*, and the conductor **478***c* are embedded.

- (464) The insulator **468** includes an opening reaching the conductor **478***b* and an opening reaching the conductor **478***c*. In the openings, the conductor **476***a* and the conductor **476***b* are embedded. (465) The insulator **489** includes an opening overlapping with a channel formation region of the transistor **3300**, an opening reaching the conductor **476***a*, and an opening reaching the conductor **476***b*. In the openings, the conductor **474***a*, the conductor **474***b*, and the conductor **474***c* are embedded.
- (466) The conductor **474***a* may serve as a bottom gate electrode of the transistor **3300**. Alternatively, for example, electrical characteristics such as the threshold voltage of the transistor **3300** may be controlled by application of a constant potential to the conductor **474***a*. Further alternatively, for example, the conductor **474***a* and the conductor **504** that is a top gate electrode of the transistor **3300** may be electrically connected to each other. Thus, the on-state current of the transistor **3300** can be increased. A punch-through phenomenon can be suppressed; thus, stable electrical characteristics in a saturation region of the transistor **3300** can be obtained. (467) The insulator **490** includes an opening reaching the conductor **474***b* and an opening reaching the conductor **474***c*. Note that the insulator **490** corresponds to the insulator **103** in the above embodiment and thus, the description of the insulator **103** can be referred to for details about the insulator **490**. As described in the above embodiment, the insulator **490** is provided to cover the conductors **474***a* to **474***c* except for the openings, whereby extraction of oxygen from the insulator **491** by the conductors **474***a* to **474***c* can be prevented. Accordingly, oxygen can be effectively supplied from the insulator **491** to an oxide semiconductor of the transistor **3300**. (468) The insulator **491** includes the opening reaching the conductor **474***b* and the opening reaching the conductor **474***c*. Note that the insulator **491** corresponds to the insulator **104** in the above embodiment and thus, the description of the insulator 104 can be referred to for details about
- (469) As described in the above embodiment, the amounts of water and hydrogen in the insulator **491** can be reduced, so that defect states can be prevented from being formed in the oxide semiconductor of the transistor **2100**. Accordingly, the electrical characteristics of the transistor **2100** can be stabilized.

the insulator **491**.

- (470) Such an insulator in which water and hydrogen are reduced may be used as an insulator other than the insulator **491**, such as the insulator **466**, the insulator **468**, the insulator **489**, or the insulator **493**.
- (471) Although insulators that correspond to the insulators **105** and **101** in the transistor **20** are not illustrated in FIG. **24**, these insulators may be provided. For example, an insulator that corresponds to the insulator **101** may be provided between the insulator **468** and the insulator **489**, and an insulator that corresponds to the insulator **105** may be provided between the insulator **489** and the insulator **490**. In particular, the insulator that has a function of blocking water, hydrogen, and the like and corresponds to the insulator **101** may be provided between the insulator **468** and the insulator **489** and the amounts of water and hydrogen in the insulator **491** are reduced in the above-described manner, whereby defect states can be further prevented from being formed in the oxide semiconductor of the transistor **3300**.
- (472) The insulator **492** includes an opening reaching the conductor **474***b* through the conductor **516***b* that is one of a source electrode and a drain electrode of the transistor **3300**, an opening reaching the conductor **514** that overlaps with the conductor **516***a* that is the other of the source electrode and the drain electrode of the transistor **3300**, with the insulator **511** positioned therebetween, an opening reaching the conductor **504** that is a gate electrode of the transistor **3300**, and an opening reaching the conductor **474***c* through the conductor **516***a* that is the other of the source electrode and the drain electrode of the transistor **3300**. Note that the insulator **492** corresponds to the insulator **116** in the above embodiment and thus, the description of the insulator **116** can be referred to for details about the insulator **492**.
- (473) The insulator **493** includes an opening reaching the conductor **474***b* through the conductor

516*b* that is one of a source electrode and a drain electrode of the transistor **3300**, an opening reaching the conductor **514** that overlaps with the conductor **516***a* that is the other of the source electrode and the drain electrode of the transistor **3300**, with the insulator **511** positioned therebetween, an opening reaching the conductor **504** that is a gate electrode of the transistor **3300**, and an opening reaching the conductor **474***c* through the conductor **516***a* that is the other of the source electrode and the drain electrode of the transistor **3300**. In the openings, the conductor **496***a*, the conductor **496***b*, the conductor **496***c*, and the conductor **496***d* are embedded. Note that in some cases, an opening provided in a component of the transistor **3300** or the like is positioned between openings provided in other components.

- (474) The insulator **494** includes an opening reaching the conductor **496***a*, an opening reaching the conductor **496***b*, an opening reaching the conductor **496***c*, and an opening reaching the conductor **496***d*. In the openings, the conductors **498***a*, **498***b*, **498***c*, and **498***d* are embedded.
- (475) At least one of the insulators **464**, **466**, **468**, **489**, **493**, and **494** preferably has a function of blocking oxygen and impurities such as hydrogen. When an insulator that has a function of blocking oxygen and impurities such as hydrogen is placed near the transistor **3300**, the electrical characteristics of the transistor **3300** can be stable.
- (476) The source or drain of the transistor **3200** is electrically connected to the conductor **516***b* that is one of the source electrode and the drain electrode of the transistor **3300** through the conductor **480***b*, the conductor **476***a*, the conductor **474***b*, and the conductor **496***c*. The conductor **454** that is the gate electrode of the transistor **3200** is electrically connected to the conductor **516***a* that is the other of the source electrode and the drain electrode of the transistor **3300** through the conductor **480***c*, the conductor **478***c*, the conductor **476***b*, the conductor **474***c*, and the conductor **496***d*.
- (477) The capacitor **3400** includes the conductor **516***a* that is the other of the source electrode and the drain electrode of the transistor **3300**, the conductor **514**, and the insulator **511**. The insulator **511** is preferably used in some cases because the insulator **511** can be formed in the same step as the insulator functioning as a gate insulator of the transistor **3300**, leading to an increase in productivity. A layer formed in the same step as the conductor **504** functioning as the gate electrode of the transistor **3300** is preferably used as the conductor **514** in some cases, leading to an increase in productivity.
- (478) For the structures of other components, the description of FIG. **24** and the like can be referred to as appropriate.
- (479) A semiconductor device in FIG. **29** is the same as the semiconductor device in FIG. **28** except for the structure of the transistor **3200**. Therefore, the description of the semiconductor device in FIG. **29**. Specifically, in the semiconductor device in FIG. **29**, the transistor **3200** is a Fin-type transistor. For the Fin-type transistor **3200**, the description of the transistor **2200** in FIG. **25** is referred to. Note that although the transistor **2200** is illustrated as a p-channel transistor in FIG. **25**, the transistor **3200** may be an n-channel transistor. (480) A semiconductor device in FIG. **30** is the same as the semiconductor device in FIG. **28** except for the structure of the transistor **3200**. Therefore, the description of the semiconductor device in FIG. **30**. Specifically, in the semiconductor device in FIG. **30**, the transistor **3200** is provided in the semiconductor substrate **450** that is an SOI substrate. For the transistor **3200**, which is provided in the semiconductor substrate **450** (SOI substrate), the description of the transistor **2200** in FIG. **26** is referred to. Note that although the transistor **2200** is illustrated as a p-channel transistor in FIG. **26**, the transistor **3200** may be an n-channel transistor.
- (481) <Memory device 2>
- (482) The semiconductor device in FIG. **27**B is different from the semiconductor device in FIG. **27**A in that the transistor **3200** is not provided. Also in this case, data can be written and retained in a manner similar to that of the semiconductor device in FIG. **27**A.

(483) Reading of data in the semiconductor device in FIG. **27**B is described. When the transistor **3300** is brought into an on state, the third wiring **3003** which is in a floating state and the capacitor **3400** are brought into conduction, and the electric charge is redistributed between the third wiring **3003** and the capacitor **3400**. As a result, the potential of the third wiring **3003** is changed. The amount of change in the potential of the third wiring 3003 varies depending on the potential of the one electrode of the capacitor **3400** (or the electric charge accumulated in the capacitor **3400**). (484) For example, the potential of the third wiring **3003** after the charge redistribution is (C.sub.B×V.sub.B0+CV)/(C.sub.B+C), where V is the potential of the one electrode of the capacitor **3400**, C is the capacitance of the capacitor **3400**, C.sub.B is the capacitance component of the third wiring **3003**, and V.sub.B0 is the potential of the third wiring **3003** before the charge redistribution. Thus, it can be found that, assuming that the memory cell is in either of two states in which the potential of the one electrode of the capacitor **3400** is V.sub.1 and V.sub.0 (V.sub.1>V.sub.0), the potential of the third wiring **3003** in the case of retaining the potential V.sub.1(=(C.sub.B×V.sub.B0+CV.sub.1)/(C.sub.B+C)) is higher than the potential of the third wiring **3003** in the case of retaining the potential V.sub.0(= $(C.sub.B\times V.sub.B0+CV.sub.0)/(C.sub.B+C)$.

- (485) Then, by comparing the potential of the third wiring **3003** with a predetermined potential, data can be read.
- (486) In this case, a transistor including the first semiconductor may be used for a driver circuit for driving a memory cell, and a transistor including the second semiconductor may be stacked over the driver circuit as the transistor **3300**.
- (487) When including a transistor using an oxide semiconductor and having a low off-state current, the semiconductor device described above can retain stored data for a long time. In other words, power consumption of the semiconductor device can be reduced because refresh operation becomes unnecessary or the frequency of refresh operation can be extremely low. Moreover, stored data can be retained for a long time even when power is not supplied (note that a potential is preferably fixed).
- (488) In the semiconductor device, a high voltage is not needed for writing data and deterioration of elements is less likely to occur. Unlike in a conventional nonvolatile memory, for example, it is not necessary to inject and extract electrons into and from a floating gate; thus, a problem such as deterioration of an insulator is not caused. That is, the semiconductor device of one embodiment of the present invention does not have a limit on the number of times data can be rewritten, which is a problem of a conventional nonvolatile memory, and the reliability thereof is drastically improved. Furthermore, data is written depending on the on/off state of the transistor, whereby high-speed operation can be achieved.
- (489) < Memory Device 3>
- (490) A modification example of the semiconductor device (memory device) illustrated in FIG. **27**A is described with reference to a circuit diagram in FIG. **31**.
- (491) The semiconductor device illustrated in FIG. **31** includes a transistor **4100**, a transistor **4200**, a transistor **4300**, a transistor **4400**, a capacitor **4500**, and a capacitor **4600**. Here, a transistor similar to the transistor **3200** can be used as the transistor **4100**, and transistors similar to the transistor **3300** can be used as the transistors **4200**, **4300**, and **4400**. Although not illustrated in FIG. **31**, a plurality of semiconductor devices in FIG. **31** are provided in a matrix. The semiconductor devices in FIG. **31** can control writing and reading of a data voltage in accordance with a signal or a potential supplied to a wiring **4001**, a wiring **4003**, a wiring **4005**, a wiring **4006**, a wiring **4007**, a wiring **4008**, and a wiring **4009**.
- (492) One of a source and a drain of the transistor **4100** is connected to the wiring **4003**. The other of the source and the drain of the transistor **4100** is connected to the wiring **4001**. Although the transistor **4100** is a p-channel transistor in FIG. **31**, the transistor **4100** may be an n-channel transistor.

(493) The semiconductor device in FIG. **31** includes two data retention portions. For example, a first data retention portion retains an electric charge between one of a source and a drain of the transistor **4400**, one electrode of the capacitor **4600**, and one of a source and a drain of the transistor **4200** which are connected to a node FG1. A second data retention portion retains an electric charge between a gate of the transistor **4100**, the other of the source and the drain of the transistor **4200**, one of a source and a drain of the transistor **4300**, and one electrode of the capacitor **4500** which are connected to a node FG2.

(494) The other of the source and the drain of the transistor **4300** is connected to the wiring **4003**. The other of the source and the drain of the transistor **4400** is connected to the wiring **4001**. A gate of the transistor **4400** is connected to the wiring **4005**. A gate of the transistor **4200** is connected to the wiring **4007**. The other electrode of the capacitor **4600** is connected to the wiring **4008**. The other electrode of the capacitor **4500** is connected to the wiring **4009**.

(495) The transistors **4200**, **4300**, and **4400** each function as a switch for control of writing a data voltage and retaining an electric charge. Note that, as each of the transistors **4200**, **4300**, and **4400**, it is preferable to use a transistor having a low current that flows between a source and a drain in an off state (low off-state current). As an example of the transistor with a low off-state current, a transistor including an oxide semiconductor in its channel formation region (an OS transistor) is preferably used. An OS transistor has a low off-state current and can be formed to overlap with a transistor including silicon, for example. Although the transistors **4200**, **4300**, and **4400** are n-channel transistors in FIG. **31**, the transistors **4200**, **4300**, and **4400** may be p-channel transistors. (496) The transistors **4200** and **4300** and the transistor **4400** are preferably provided in different layers even when the transistors **4200**, **4300**, and **4400** are transistors including oxide semiconductors. In other words, the semiconductor device in FIG. **31** preferably includes, as illustrated in FIG. **31**, a first layer **4021** where the transistor **4100** is provided, a second layer **4022** where the transistors **4200** and **4300** are provided, and a third layer **4023** where the transistor **4400** is provided. By stacking layers where transistors are provided, the circuit area can be reduced, so that the size of the semiconductor device can be reduced.

(497) Next, operation of writing data to the semiconductor device illustrated in FIG. **31** is described.

(498) First, operation of writing data voltage to the data retention portion connected to the node FG1 (hereinafter referred to as writing operation 1) is described. In the following description, data voltage written to the data retention portion connected to the node FG1 is V.sub.D1, and the threshold voltage of the transistor **4100** is V.sub.th.

(499) In the writing operation 1, the potential of the wiring 4001 is set at V.sub.D1, and after the potential of the wiring 4001 is set at a ground potential, the wiring 4001 is brought into an electrically floating state. The wirings 4005 and 4006 are set at a high level. The wirings 4007 to 4009 are set at a low level. Then, the potential of the node FG2 in the electrically floating state is increased, so that a current flows through the transistor 4100. The current flows through the transistor 4100, so that the potential of the wiring 4001 is increased. The transistors 4400 and 4200 are turned on. Thus, as the potential of the wiring 4001 is increased, the potentials of the nodes FG1 and FG2 are increased. When the potential of the node FG2 is increased and a voltage (V.sub.gs) between the gate and the source of the transistor 4100 becomes the threshold voltage V.sub.th of the transistor 4100, the current flowing through the transistor 4100 is decreased. Accordingly, the potentials of the wiring 4001 and the nodes FG1 and FG2 stop increasing, so that the potentials of the nodes FG1 and FG2 are fixed at "V.sub.D1-V.sub.th" in which V.sub.D1 is decreased by V.sub.th.

(500) When a current flows through the transistor **4100**, V.sub.D1 supplied to the wiring **4003** is supplied to the wiring **4001**, so that the potentials of the nodes FG**1** and FG**2** are increased. When the potential of the node FG**2** becomes "V.sub.D1–V.sub.th" with the increase in the potentials,

V.sub.gs of the transistor **4100** becomes V.sub.th, so that the current flow is stopped.

(501) Next, operation of writing data voltage to the data retention portion connected to the node FG2 (hereinafter referred to as writing operation 2) is described. In the following description, data voltage written to the data retention portion connected to the node FG2 is V.sub.D2.

(502) In the writing operation **2**, the potential of the wiring **4001** is set at V.sub.D2, and after the potential of the wiring **4003** is set at a ground potential, the wiring **4003** is brought into an electrically floating state. The wiring **4007** is set at the high level. The wirings **4005**, **4006**, **4008**, and **4009** are set at the low level. The transistor **4300** is turned on, so that the wiring **4003** is set at the low level. Thus, the potential of the node FG2 is decreased to the low level, so that the current flows through the transistor **4100**. By the current flow, the potential of the wiring **4003** is increased. The transistor **4300** is turned on. Thus, as the potential of the wiring **4003** is increased, the potential of the node FG2 is increased and V.sub.gs of the transistor **4100** becomes V.sub.th of the transistor **4100**, the current flowing through the transistor **4100** is decreased. Accordingly, an increase in the potentials of the wiring **4003** and the node FG2 is stopped, so that the potential of the node FG2 is fixed at "V.sub.D2-V.sub.th" in which V.sub.D2 is decreased by V.sub.th.

- (503) In other words, when a current flows through the transistor **4100**, V.sub.D2 supplied to the wiring **4001** is supplied to the wiring **4003**, so that the potential of the node FG**2** is increased. When the potential of the node FG**2** becomes "V.sub.D2–V.sub.th" with the increase in the potential, V.sub.gs of the transistor **4100** becomes V.sub.th, so that the current flow is stopped. At this time, the transistors **4200** and **4400** are off and the potential of the node FG**1** remains at "V.sub.D1–V.sub.th" written in the writing operation **1**.
- (504) In the semiconductor device in FIG. **31**, after data voltages are written to the plurality of data retention portions, the wiring **4009** is set at the high level, so that the potentials of the nodes FG**1** and FG**2** are increased. Then, the transistors are turned off to stop movement of electric charges; thus, the written data voltages are retained.
- (505) By the above-described writing operation of the data voltage to the nodes FG1 and FG2, the data voltages can be retained in the plurality of data retention portions. Although examples where "V.sub.D1–V.sub.th" and "V.sub.D2–V.sub.th" are used as the written potentials are described, they are data voltages corresponding to multilevel data. Therefore, in the case where the data retention portions each retain 4-bit data, 16-value "V.sub.D1–V.sub.th" and 16-value "V.sub.D2–V.sub.th" can be obtained.
- (506) Next, operation of reading data from the semiconductor device illustrated in FIG. **31** is described.
- (507) First, operation of reading data voltage to the data retention portion connected to the node FG**2** (hereinafter referred to as reading operation **1**) is described.
- (508) In the reading operation **1**, after precharge is performed, the wiring **4003** in an electrically floating state is discharged. The wirings **4005** to **4008** are set low. When the wiring **4009** is set low, the potential of the node FG**2** which is electrically floating is set at "V.sub.D2–V.sub.th." The potential of the node FG**2** is decreased, so that a current flows through the transistor **4100**. By the current flow, the potential of the wiring **4003** which is electrically floating is decreased. As the potential of the wiring **4003** is decreased, V.sub.gs of the transistor **4100** is decreased. When V.sub.gs of the transistor **4100** becomes V.sub.th of the transistor **4100**, the current flowing through the transistor **4100** is decreased. In other words, the potential of the wiring **4003** becomes "V.sub.D2" which is larger than the potential of the node FG**2**, "V.sub.D2–V.sub.th," by V.sub.th. The potential of the wiring **4003** corresponds to the data voltage of the data retention portion connected to the node FG**2**. The data voltage of the read analog value is subjected to A/D conversion, so that data of the data retention portion connected to the node FG**2** is obtained. (509) In other words, the wiring **4003** after precharge is brought into a floating state and the potential of the wiring **4009** is changed from high to low, whereby a current flows through the

- transistor **4100**. When the current flows, the potential of the wiring **4003** which is in a floating state is decreased to be "V.sub.D2." In the transistor **4100**, V.sub.gs between "V.sub.D2-V.sub.th" of the node FG**2** and "V.sub.D2" of the wiring **4003** becomes V.sub.th, so that the current stops. Then, "V.sub.D2" written in the writing operation **2** is read to the wiring **4003**.
- (510) After data in the data retention portion connected to the node FG**2** is obtained, the transistor **4300** is turned on to discharge "V.sub.D2-V.sub.th" of the node FG**2**.
- (511) Then, the electric charges retained in the node FG1 are distributed between the node FG1 and the node FG2, data voltage in the data retention portion connected to the node FG1 is transferred to the data retention portion connected to the node FG2. The wirings 4001 and 4003 are set low. The wiring 4006 is set high. The wiring 4005 and the wirings 4007 to 4009 are set low. When the transistor 4200 is turned on, the electric charges in the node FG1 are distributed between the node FG1 and the node FG2.
- (512) Here, the potential after the electric charge distribution is decreased from the written potential, "V.sub.D1–V.sub.th." Thus, the capacitance of the capacitor **4600** is preferably larger than the capacitance of the capacitor **4500**. Alternatively, the potential written to the node FG1, "V.sub.D1–V.sub.th," is preferably larger than the potential corresponding to the same data, "V.sub.D2–V.sub.th." By changing the ratio of the capacitances and setting the written potential larger in advance as described above, a decrease in potential after the electric charge distribution can be suppressed. The change in potential due to the electric charge distribution is described later. (513) Next, operation of reading data voltage to the data retention portion connected to the node FG1 (hereinafter referred to as reading operation **2**) is described.
- (514) In the reading operation **2**, the wiring **4003** which is brought into an electrically floating state after precharge is discharged. The wirings **4005** to **4008** are set low. The wiring **4009** is set high at the time of precharge and then, set low. When the wiring **4009** is set low, the potential of the node FG**2** which is electrically floating is set at "V.sub.D1–V.sub.th." The potential of the node FG**2** is decreased, so that a current flows through the transistor **4100**. The current flows, so that the potential of the wiring **4003** which is electrically floating is decreased. As the potential of the wiring **4003** is decreased, V.sub.gs of the transistor **4100** is decreased. When V.sub.gs of the transistor **4100** becomes V.sub.th of the transistor **4100**, the current flowing through the transistor **4100** is decreased. In other words, the potential of the wiring **4003** becomes "Vii" which is larger than the potential of the node FG**2**, "V.sub.D1–V.sub.th," by V.sub.th. The potential of the wiring **4003** corresponds to the data voltage of the data retention portion connected to the node FG**1**. The data voltage of the read analog value is subjected to A/D conversion, so that data of the data retention portion connected to the node FG**1**.
- (515) In other words, the wiring **4003** after precharge is brought into a floating state and the potential of the wiring **4009** is changed from high to low, whereby a current flows through the transistor **4100**. When the current flows, the potential of the wiring **4003** which is in a floating state is decreased to be "V.sub.D1." In the transistor **4100**, V.sub.gs between "V.sub.D1-V.sub.th" of the node FG**2** and "V.sub.D1" of the wiring **4003** becomes V.sub.th, so that the current stops. Then, "V.sub.D1" written in the writing operation **1** is read to the wiring **4003**.
- (516) In the above-described reading operation of data voltages from the nodes FG1 and FG2, the data voltages can be read from the plurality of data retention portions. For example, 4-bit (16-level) data is retained in each of the node FG1 and the node FG2, whereby 8-bit (256-level) data can be retained in total. Although the first to third layers **4021** to **4023** are provided in the structure illustrated in FIG. **31**, the storage capacity can be increased by adding layers without increasing the area of the semiconductor device.
- (517) The read potential can be read as a voltage larger than the written data voltage by V.sub.th. Therefore, V.sub.th of "V.sub.D1-V.sub.th" and V.sub.th of "V.sub.D2-V.sub.th" written in the writing operation can be canceled to be read. As a result, the storage capacity per memory cell can

- be improved and read data can be close to accurate data; thus, the data reliability becomes excellent.
- (518) FIG. **32** is a cross-sectional view of a semiconductor device that corresponds to FIG. **31**. The semiconductor device illustrated in FIG. **32** includes the transistors **4100**, **4200**, **4300**, and **4400** and the capacitors **4500** and **4600**. Here, the transistor **4100** is formed in the first layer **4021**, the transistors **4200** and **4300** and the capacitor **4500** are formed in the second layer **4022**, and the transistor **4400** and the capacitor **4600** are formed in the third layer **4023**.
- (519) Here, the description of the transistor **3300** can be referred to for the transistors **4200**, **4300**, and **4400**, and the description of the transistor **3200** can be referred to for the transistor **4100**. The description made with reference to FIG. **28** can be appropriately referred to for other wirings, other insulators, and the like.
- (520) Note that the capacitors **4500** and **4600** are formed by including the conductive layers each having a trench-like shape, while the conductive layer of the capacitor **3400** in the semiconductor device in FIG. **28** is parallel to the substrate. With this structure, a larger capacity can be obtained without increasing the occupation area.
- (521) <Memory device 4>
- (522) The semiconductor device in FIG. **27**C is different from the semiconductor device in FIG. **27**A in that the transistor **3500** and a sixth wiring **3006** are included. Also in this case, data can be written and retained in a manner similar to that of the semiconductor device in FIG. **27**A. A transistor similar to the transistor **3200** described above can be used as the transistor **3500**. (523) The sixth wiring **3006** is electrically connected to a gate of the transistor **3500**, one of a source and a drain of the transistor **3500** is electrically connected to the drain of the transistor **3200**, and the other of the source and the drain of the transistor **3500** is electrically connected to the third wiring **3003**.
- (524) FIG. **33** illustrates an example of a cross-sectional view of the semiconductor device illustrated in FIG. **27**C. FIG. **34** illustrates an example of a cross section that is substantially perpendicular to a A1-A2 direction in FIG. **33**. The semiconductor device illustrated in FIG. **27**C, FIG. **33**, and FIG. **34** includes five layers **1627** to **1631**. The layer **1627** includes the transistor **3200**, the transistor **3500**, and a transistor **3600**. The layer **1628** and the layer **1629** include the transistor **3300**.
- (525) The layer **1627** includes a substrate **1400**, the transistors **3200**, **3500**, and **3600** over the substrate **1400**, an insulator **1464** over the transistor **3200** and the like, and plugs such as a plug **1541**. The plug **1541** or the like is connected to, for example, a gate electrode, a source electrode, a drain electrode, or the like of the transistor **3200** or the like. The plug **1541** is preferably formed to be embedded in the insulator **1464**.
- (526) The description of the transistor **2200** can be referred to for the transistors **3200**, **3500**, and **3600**.
- (527) The insulator **1464** can be formed using, for example, silicon oxide, silicon oxynitride, silicon nitride oxide, silicon nitride, aluminum oxide, aluminum oxynitride, aluminum nitride oxide, aluminum nitride, or the like.
- (528) The insulator **1464** can be formed by a sputtering method, a CVD method (including a thermal CVD method, an MOCVD method, a PECVD method, and the like), an MBE method, an ALD method, a PLD method, or the like. In particular, it is preferable that the insulator be formed by a CVD method, further preferably a plasma CVD method because coverage can be further improved. It is preferable to use a thermal CVD method, an MOCVD method, or an ALD method in order to reduce plasma damage.
- (529) Alternatively, the insulator **1464** can be formed using silicon carbonitride, silicon oxycarbide, or the like. Further alternatively, undoped silicate glass (USG), boron phosphorus silicate glass (BPSG), borosilicate glass (BSG), or the like can be used. USG, BPSG, and the like may be formed by an atmospheric pressure CVD method. Alternatively, hydrogen silsesquioxane (HSQ) or the like

- may be applied by a coating method.
- (530) The insulator **1464** may have a single-layer structure or a stacked-layer structure of a plurality of materials.
- (531) In FIG. **33**, the insulator **1464** is formed of two layers, i.e., an insulator **1464***a* and an insulator **1464***b* over the insulator **1464***a*.
- (532) The insulator **1464***a* is preferably formed over a region **1476** of the transistor **3200**, a conductor **1454** functioning as a gate of the transistor **3200** and the like, and the like with high adhesion or high coverage.
- (533) As an example of the insulator **1464***a*, silicon nitride formed by a CVD method can be used. Here, the insulator **1464***a* preferably contains hydrogen in some cases. When the insulator **1464***a* contains hydrogen, a defect or the like in the substrate **1400** is reduced and the characteristics of the transistor **3200** and the like are improved in some cases. For example, in the case where the substrate **1400** is formed using a material containing silicon, a defect such as a dangling bond in the silicon can be terminated by hydrogen.
- (534) The parasitic capacitance formed between a conductor under the insulator **1464***a*, such as the conductor **1454**, and a conductor over the insulator **1464***b*, such as a conductor **1511**, is preferably small. Thus, the insulator **1464***b* preferably has a low dielectric constant. The dielectric constant of the insulator **1464***b* is preferably lower than that of an insulator **1462** that functions as a gate insulator of the transistor **3200** and the like. The dielectric constant of the insulator **1464***b* is preferably lower than that of the insulator **1464***a*. For example, the relative dielectric constant of the insulator **1464***b* is preferably lower than 3. For example, the relative dielectric constant of the insulator **1464***b* is preferably 0.7 times or less that of the insulator **1464***a*, more preferably 0.6 times or less that of the insulator **1464***a*.
- (535) Here, for example, silicon nitride and USG can be used as the insulator **1464***a* and the insulator **1464***b*, respectively.
- (536) When the insulator **1464***a*, an insulator **1581***a*, and the like are formed using a material with low copper permeability, such as silicon nitride or silicon carbonitride, the diffusion of copper into a layer under the insulator **1464***a* or the like and a layer over the insulator **1581***a* or the like can be suppressed when copper is included in the conductor **1511** or the like.
- (537) An impurity such as copper released from a top surface of the conductor **1511** might be diffused into a layer over the conductor **1511** through an insulator **1584** or the like, for example. Thus, the insulator **1584** over the conductor **1511***b* is preferably formed using a material through which an impurity such as copper is hardly allowed to pass. For example, the insulator **1584** may have a stacked structure of the insulator **1581***a* and an insulator **1581***b*.
- (538) The layer **1628** includes an insulator **1581**, the insulator **1584** over the insulator **1581**, an insulator **1571** over the insulator **1584**, an insulator **1585** over the insulator **1571**, the conductor **1511** and the like over the insulator **1464**, a plug **1543** and the like connected to the conductor **1511** and the like, and a conductor **1513** over the insulator **1571**. The conductor **1511** is preferably formed to fill an opening in the insulator **1584** and the insulator **1571**. The conductor **1513** is preferably formed to fill an opening in the insulator **1585**.
- (539) The layer **1628** may include a conductor **1413**. The conductor **1413** is preferably formed to fill an opening in the insulator **1585**.
- (540) The insulator **1584** and the insulator **1585** can be formed using, for example, silicon oxide, silicon oxynitride, silicon nitride oxide, silicon nitride, aluminum oxide, aluminum oxynitride, aluminum nitride oxide, aluminum nitride, or the like.
- (541) The insulator **1584** and the insulator **1585** can be formed by a sputtering method, a CVD method (including a thermal CVD method, an MOCVD method, a PECVD method, and the like), an MBE method, an ALD method, a PLD method, or the like. In particular, it is preferable that the insulator be formed by a CVD method, further preferably a plasma CVD method because coverage

- can be further improved. It is preferable to use a thermal CVD method, an MOCVD method, or an ALD method in order to reduce plasma damage.
- (542) Alternatively, the insulator **1584** and the insulator **1585** can be formed using silicon carbide, silicon carbonitride, silicon oxycarbide, or the like. Further alternatively, undoped silicate glass (USG), boron phosphorus silicate glass (BPSG), borosilicate glass (BSG), or the like can be used. USG, BPSG, and the like may be formed by an atmospheric pressure CVD method. Alternatively, hydrogen silsesquioxane (HSQ) or the like may be applied by a coating method.
- (543) Each of the insulators **1584** and **1585** may have a single-layer structure or a stacked-layer structure of a plurality of materials.
- (544) The insulator **1581** may have a stacked-layer structure of a plurality of layers. For example, the insulator **1581** has a two-layer structure of the insulator **1581***a* and the insulator **1581***b* over the insulator **1581***a* as shown in FIG. **33**.
- (545) The plug **1543** has a portion projecting above the insulator **1571**.
- (546) A conductive material such as a metal material, an alloy material, or a metal oxide material can be used as a material of the conductor **1511**, the conductor **1513**, the conductor **1413**, the plug **1543**, and the like. For example, a single-layer structure or a stacked-layer structure using any of metals such as aluminum, titanium, chromium, nickel, copper, yttrium, zirconium, niobium, molybdenum, silver, tantalum, and tungsten, or an alloy containing any of these metals as a main component can be used. Alternatively, a metal nitride such as tungsten nitride, molybdenum nitride, or titanium nitride can be used.
- (547) The conductors such as the conductor **1511** and the conductor **1513** preferably function as wirings in the semiconductor device illustrated in FIG. **27**C. Therefore, these conductors are also referred to as wirings or wiring layers in some cases. These conductors are preferably connected to each other via plugs such as the plug **1543**.
- (548) For the insulator **1581**, the description of the insulator **1464** is referred to. The insulator **1581** may have a single-layer structure or a stacked-layer structure of a plurality of materials. In the example shown in FIG. **33**, the insulator **1581** has a two-layer structure of the insulator **1581***a* and the insulator **1581***b* over the insulator **1581***a*. For a material and a formation method that can be used for the insulator **1581***a* and the insulator **1581***b*, the description of the material and the formation method that can be used for the insulator **1464***a* and the insulator **1464***b* can be referred to.
- (549) As an example of the insulator **1581***a*, silicon nitride formed by a CVD method can be used. In a semiconductor element included in the semiconductor device illustrated in FIG. **27**C, such as the transistor **3300**, hydrogen is diffused into the semiconductor element, so that the characteristics of the semiconductor element are degraded in some cases. In view of this, a film that releases a small amount of hydrogen is preferably used as the insulator **1581***a*. The released amount of hydrogen can be measured by TDS, for example In TDS, the amount of hydrogen released from the insulator **1581***a* which is converted into hydrogen atoms is, for example, less than or equal to 5×10.sup.20 atoms/cm.sup.3, more preferably less than or equal to 1×10.sup.20 atoms/cm.sup.3 in the range of 50° C. to 500° C. The amount of hydrogen released from the insulator **1581***a* per area of the insulating film, which is converted into hydrogen atoms, is less than or equal to 5×10.sup.15 atoms/cm.sup.2, preferably less than or equal to 2×10.sup.15 atoms/cm.sup.2, more preferably less than or equal to 1×10.sup.15 atoms/cm.sup.2, for example.
- (550) Silicon nitride from which a small number of hydrogen atoms are released may be used for not only the insulator **1581***a* but also an insulator in a layer over the insulator **1581***a* illustrated in FIG. **33**. Instead of the silicon nitride, an insulator similar to the insulator **104** described in the above embodiment in which hydrogen and water are reduced may be used.
- (551) The dielectric constant of the insulator 1581b is preferably lower than that of the insulator 1581a. For example, the relative dielectric constant of the insulator 1581b is preferably lower than

- 4, more preferably lower than 3. For example, the relative dielectric constant of the insulator **1581***b* is preferably 0.7 times or less that of the insulator **1581***a*, more preferably 0.6 times or less that of the insulator **1581***a*.
- (552) The insulator **1571** is preferably formed using an insulating material through which an impurity hardly passes. Preferably, the insulator **1571** has low oxygen permeability, for example Preferably, the insulator **1571** has low hydrogen permeability, for example. Preferably, the insulator **1571** has low water permeability, for example.
- (553) The insulator **1571** can be formed using a single-layer structure or a stacked-layer structure using, for example, aluminum oxide, hafnium oxide, tantalum oxide, zirconium oxide, lead zirconate titanate (PZT), strontium titanate (SrTiO.sub.3), (Ba,Sr)TiO.sub.3 (BST), silicon nitride, or the like. Alternatively, aluminum oxide, bismuth oxide, germanium oxide, niobium oxide, silicon oxide, titanium oxide, tungsten oxide, yttrium oxide, zirconium oxide, or gallium oxide may be added to the insulator, for example. Alternatively, the insulator may be subjected to nitriding treatment to be oxynitride. A layer of silicon oxide, silicon oxynitride, or silicon nitride may be stacked over the insulator. Aluminum oxide is particularly preferable because of its excellent barrier property against water and hydrogen.
- (554) The insulator **1571** is formed using, for example, silicon carbide, silicon carbonitride, or silicon oxycarbide.
- (555) The insulator **1571** may be a stack including a layer of a material through which water and hydrogen are hardly allowed to pass and a layer containing an insulating material. The insulator **1571** may be, for example, a stack of a layer containing silicon oxide or silicon oxynitride, a layer containing a metal oxide, and the like.
- (556) The insulator **1571** included in the semiconductor device illustrated in FIG. **27**C can suppress the diffusion of an element included in the conductor **1513**, the conductor **1413**, and the like into the insulator **1571** and layers under the insulator **1571** (e.g., the insulator **1584**, the insulator **1581**, and the layer **1627**), for example.
- (557) In the case where the dielectric constant of the insulator **1571** is higher than that of the insulator **1584**, the thickness of the insulator **1571** is preferably smaller than that of the insulator **1584**. Here, the relative dielectric constant of the insulator **1584** is 0.7 times or less that of the insulator **1571**, more preferably 0.6 times or less that of the insulator **1571**, for example. The thickness of the insulator **1571** is preferably greater than or equal to 5 nm and less than or equal to 200 nm, more preferably greater than or equal to 5 nm and less than or equal to 800 nm, more preferably greater than or equal to 50 nm and less than or equal to 500 nm, for example. The thickness of the insulator **1571** is preferably less than or equal to one-third of the thickness of the insulator **1584**, for example.
- (558) FIG. **33** is a cross-sectional view showing some of components of the semiconductor device illustrated in FIG. **27**C. The insulator **1464***b*, the plug **1541** formed to be embedded in the insulator **1464***b*, the insulator **1581** over the insulator **1584** over the insulator **1581**, the insulator **1571** over the insulator **1584**, the plug **1543** formed to be embedded in the insulator **1584** and the insulator **1571** and positioned over the conductor **1511**, the insulator **1585** over the insulator **1571**, and the conductor **1513** over the plug **1543** and the insulator **1571** are shown in FIG. **33**. In the cross section shown in FIG. **33**, a level of the highest region in a top surface of the plug **1543** is preferably higher than a level of the highest region in a top surface of the insulator **1571**.
- (559) In some cases, a part of the insulator **1571** is removed when an opening for forming the conductor **1513** is formed.
- (560) The insulator **1464***a* and the insulator **1581***a* are formed using, for example, silicon nitride and silicon carbonitride, respectively. Here, a material with low hydrogen permeability is used as at least one of an insulator **1571***a* and the insulator **1571**. When titanium nitride is used as the

conductor **1513***b*, for example, diffusion of hydrogen contained in silicon nitride and silicon carbonitride into the transistor **3300** can be suppressed.

(561) The layer **1629** includes the transistor **3300** and plugs such as a plug **1544** and a plug **1544***b*. The plugs such as the plug **1544** and the plug **1544***b* are connected to the conductor **1513** in the layer **1628** and a gate electrode, a source electrode, and a drain electrode of the transistor **3300**. The description of the transistor **20**, the transistor **2100**, and the like can be referred to for the structure of the transistor **3300**.

(562) The transistor **3300** includes the conductor **1413**, an insulator **1571***a*, an insulator **1402**, a conductor **1416***a*, a conductor **1416***b*, a conductor **1404**, an insulator **1408**, and an insulator **591**. The descriptions of the components of the transistor **20** can be referred to for the components of the transistor **3300**. For the conductor **1413**, the insulator **1571***a*, the insulator **1402**, the conductor **1416***a*, the conductor **1416***b*, the conductor **1404**, the insulator **1408**, and the insulator **591**, the description of the conductor **102**, the insulator **103**, the insulator **104**, the conductor **108***a*, the conductor **108***b*, the conductor **114**, the insulator **116**, and the insulator **118**, respectively, can be referred to. Although an insulator that corresponds to the insulator **105** in the transistor **20** is not illustrated in FIG. 33, the insulator may be provided. For example, an insulator corresponding to the insulator **105** may be provided between the insulator **1585** and the insulator **1571***a*. (563) As in the above embodiment, the amounts of water and hydrogen contained in the insulator in a stack of insulators (in this embodiment, a stack of the insulator **1585**, the insulator **1571***a*, and the insulator 1402) provided between the insulator 1571 and the insulator corresponding to the insulator 106a of the transistor 20 are preferably small. When the insulator 1571 has a function of blocking water and hydrogen as described above, water and hydrogen supplied to an oxide to be the insulator **106***a* and the semiconductor **106***b* of the transistor **20** while the oxide is being deposited are those contained in the insulator **1585**, the insulator **1571***a*, and the insulator **1402**. Accordingly, when the amounts of water and hydrogen contained in the stack of the insulator **1585**, the insulator **1571***a*, and the insulator **1402** (in particular, the amounts of water and hydrogen contained in the insulator 1402) are sufficiently small at the time of deposition for the oxide, the amounts of water and hydrogen supplied to the oxide can be small.

(564) The conductor **1416***a* and the conductor **1416***b* preferably include a material through which an element included in the plug **1544***b* formed in contact with the top surfaces of the conductor **1416***a* and the conductor **1416***b* is unlikely to pass.

(565) Each of the conductor **1416***a* and the conductor **1416***b* may be formed of stacked films. For example, each of the conductor **1416***a* and the conductor **1416***b* is formed of stacked layers of a first layer and a second layer. Here, the first layer is formed over the oxide layer **406***b*, and the second layer is formed over the first layer. For example, tungsten and tantalum nitride are used as the first layer and the second layer, respectively. Here, copper is used as the plug **1544***b* or the like, for example. Copper is preferably used as a conductor such as a plug or a wiring because of its low resistance. On the other hand, copper is easily diffused; the diffusion of copper into a semiconductor layer, a gate insulating film, or the like of a transistor degrades the transistor characteristics in some cases. When tantalum nitride is included in the conductor **1416***a* and the conductor **1416***b*, the diffusion of copper included in the plug **1544***b* or the like into the oxide semiconductor layer **406***b* can be suppressed in some cases.

(566) The semiconductor device illustrated in FIG. **27**C of one embodiment of the present invention preferably has a structure in which, in the case where an element and a compound that cause degradation of characteristics of a semiconductor element are included in the plug, the wiring, or the like, the diffusion of the element and the compound into the semiconductor element is suppressed.

(567) The layer **1630** includes an insulator **1592**, conductors such as a conductor **1514**, and plugs such as a plug **1545**. The plug **1545** and the like are connected to the conductors such as the conductor **1514**.

- (568) The layer **1631** includes a capacitor **3400**. The capacitor **3400** includes a conductor **1516**, a conductor **1517**, and an insulator **1571**. The insulator **1571** includes a region positioned between the conductor **1516** and the conductor **1517**. The layer **1631** preferably includes an insulator **1594** and a plug **1547** over the conductor **1517**. The plug **1547** is preferably formed to fill an opening in the insulator **1594**. The layer **1631** preferably includes a conductor **1516***b* connected to the plug included in the layer **1630** and a plug **1547***b* over the conductor **1516***b*.
- (569) The layer **1631** may include a wiring layer connected to the plug **1547** and the plug **1547***b*. In the example shown in FIG. **33**, the wiring layer includes a conductor **1518** and the like connected to the plug **1547** and the plug **1547***b*, a plug **1548** over the conductor **1518**, an insulator **1595**, a conductor **1519** over the plug **1548**, and an insulator **1599** over the conductor **1519**. The plug **1548** is preferably formed to fill an opening in the insulator **1595**. The insulator **1599** includes an opening over the conductor **1519**.
- (570) The structure described in this embodiment can be used in appropriate combination with any of the other structures described in the other embodiments. Embodiment 5
- (571) In this embodiment, an example of an imaging device including the transistor or the like of one embodiment of the present invention is described.
- (572) < Imaging Device>
- (573) An imaging device of one embodiment of the present invention is described below.
- (574) FIG. **35**A is a plan view illustrating an example of an imaging device **200** of one embodiment of the present invention. The imaging device **200** includes a pixel portion **210** and peripheral circuits for driving the pixel portion **210** (a peripheral circuit **260**, a peripheral circuit **270**, a peripheral circuit **280**, and a peripheral circuit **290**). The pixel portion **210** includes a plurality of pixels **211** arranged in a matrix with p rows and q columns (p and q are each an integer of 2 or more). The peripheral circuit **260**, the peripheral circuit **270**, the peripheral circuit **280**, and the peripheral circuit **290** are each connected to the plurality of pixels **211**, and a signal for driving the plurality of pixels **211** is supplied. In this specification and the like, in some cases, a "peripheral circuit" or a "driver circuit" indicate all of the peripheral circuits **260**, **270**, **280**, and **290**. For example, the peripheral circuit **260** can be regarded as part of the peripheral circuit.
- (575) The imaging device **200** preferably includes a light source **291**. The light source **291** can emit detection light **P1**.
- (576) The peripheral circuit includes at least one of a logic circuit, a switch, a buffer, an amplifier circuit, and a converter circuit. The peripheral circuit may be formed over a substrate where the pixel portion **210** is formed. A semiconductor device such as an IC chip may be used as part or the whole of the peripheral circuit. Note that as the peripheral circuit, one or more of the peripheral circuits **260**, **270**, **280**, and **290** may be omitted.
- (577) As illustrated in FIG. **35**B, the pixels **211** may be provided to be inclined in the pixel portion **210** included in the imaging device **200**. When the pixels **211** are obliquely arranged, the distance between pixels (pitch) can be shortened in the row direction and the column direction. Accordingly, the quality of an image taken with the imaging device **200** can be improved.
- (578) < Configuration Example 1 of Pixel>
- (579) The pixel **211** included in the imaging device **200** is formed with a plurality of subpixels **212**, and each subpixel **212** is combined with a filter (color filter) which transmits light in a specific wavelength range, whereby data for achieving color image display can be obtained.
- (580) FIG. **36**A is a top view showing an example of the pixel **211** with which a color image is obtained. The pixel **211** illustrated in FIG. **36**A includes a subpixel **212** provided with a color filter that transmits light in a red (R) wavelength range (also referred to as a subpixel **212**R), a subpixel **212** provided with a color filter that transmits light in a green (G) wavelength range (also referred to as a subpixel **212**G), and a subpixel **212** provided with a color filter that transmits light in a blue (B) wavelength range (also referred to as a subpixel **212**B). The subpixel **212** can function as a

photosensor.

- (581) The subpixel **212** (the subpixel **212**R, the subpixel **212**G, and the subpixel **212**B) is electrically connected to a wiring **231**, a wiring **247**, a wiring **248**, a wiring **249**, and a wiring **250**. (582) In addition, the subpixel **212**R, the subpixel **212**G, and the subpixel **212**B are connected to respective wirings **253** which are independently provided. In this specification and the like, for example, the wiring **248** and the wiring **249** that are connected to the pixel **211** in the n-th row are referred to as a wiring 248[n] and a wiring 249[n]. For example, the wiring 253 connected to the pixel **211** in the m-th column is referred to as a wiring **253**[m]. Note that in FIG. **36**A, the wirings **253** connected to the subpixel **212**R, the subpixel **212**G, and the subpixel **212**B in the pixel **211** in the m-th column are referred to as a wiring 253[m]R, a wiring 253[m]G, and a wiring 253[m]B. The subpixels **212** are electrically connected to the peripheral circuit through the above wirings. (583) The imaging device **200** has a structure in which the subpixel **212** is electrically connected to the subpixel **212** in an adjacent pixel **211** which is provided with a color filter transmitting light in the same wavelength range as the subpixel **212**, via a switch. FIG. **36**B shows a connection example of the subpixels 212: the subpixel 212 in the pixel 211 arranged in the n-th (n is an integer greater than or equal to 1 and less than or equal top) row and the m-th (in is an integer greater than or equal to 1 and less than or equal to q) column and the subpixel 212 in the adjacent pixel 211 arranged in an (n+1)-th row and the in-th column In FIG. 36B, the subpixel 212R arranged in the nth row and the in-th column and the subpixel 212R arranged in the (n+1)-th row and the in-th column are connected to each other via a switch **201**. The subpixel **212**G arranged in the n-th row and the in-th column and the subpixel **212**G arranged in the (n+1)-th row and the in-th column are connected to each other via a switch **202**. The subpixel **212**B arranged in the n-th row and the fil-th column and the subpixel **212**B arranged in the (n+1)-th row and the in-th column are connected to each other via a switch 203.
- (584) The color filter used in the subpixel **212** is not limited to red (R), green (G), and blue (B) color filters, and color filters that transmit light of cyan (C), yellow (Y), and magenta (M) may be used. By provision of the subpixels **212** that sense light in three different wavelength ranges in one pixel **211**, a full-color image can be obtained.
- (585) The pixel **211** including the subpixel **212** provided with a color filter transmitting yellow (Y) light may be provided, in addition to the subpixels **212** provided with the color filters transmitting red (R), green (G), and blue (B) light. The pixel **211** including the subpixel **212** provided with a color filter transmitting blue (B) light may be provided, in addition to the subpixels **212** provided with the color filters transmitting cyan (C), yellow (Y), and magenta (M) light. When the subpixels **212** sensing light in four different wavelength ranges are provided in one pixel **211**, the reproducibility of colors of an obtained image can be increased.
- (586) For example, in FIG. **36**A, in regard to the subpixel **212** sensing light in a red wavelength range, the subpixel **212** sensing light in a green wavelength range, and the subpixel **212** sensing light in a blue wavelength range, the pixel number ratio (or the light receiving area ratio) thereof is not necessarily 1:1:1. For example, the Bayer arrangement in which the pixel number ratio (the light receiving area ratio) is set at red:green:blue=1:2:1 may be employed. Alternatively, the pixel number ratio (the light receiving area ratio) of red and green to blue may be 1:6:1.
- (587) Although the number of subpixels **212** provided in the pixel **211** may be one, two or more subpixels are preferably provided. For example, when two or more subpixels **212** sensing light in the same wavelength range are provided, the redundancy is increased, and the reliability of the imaging device **200** can be increased.
- (588) When an infrared (IR) filter that transmits infrared light and absorbs or reflects visible light is used as the filter, the imaging device **200** that senses infrared light can be achieved.
- (589) Furthermore, when a neutral density (ND) filter (dark filter) is used, output saturation which occurs when a large amount of light enters a photoelectric conversion element (light-receiving element) can be prevented. With a combination of ND filters with different dimming capabilities,

- the dynamic range of the imaging device can be increased.
- (590) Besides the above-described filter, the pixel **211** may be provided with a lens. An arrangement example of the pixel **211**, a filter **254**, and a lens **255** is described with cross-sectional views in FIGS. **37**A and **37**B. With the lens **255**, the photoelectric conversion element can receive incident light efficiently. Specifically, as illustrated in FIG. 37A, light 256 enters a photoelectric conversion element 220 through the lens 255, the filter 254 (a filter 254R, a filter 254G, and a filter **254**B), a pixel circuit **230**, and the like which are provided in the pixel **211**.
- (591) As indicated by a region surrounded with dashed lines, however, part of the light **256** indicated by arrows might be blocked by some wirings 257. Thus, a preferable structure is such that the lens **255** and the filter **254** are provided on the photoelectric conversion element **220** side as illustrated in FIG. **37**B, whereby the photoelectric conversion element **220** can efficiently receive the light **256**. When the light **256** enters the photoelectric conversion element **220** from the photoelectric conversion element 220 side, the imaging device 200 with high sensitivity can be provided.
- (592) As the photoelectric conversion element **220** illustrated in FIGS. **37**A and **37**B, a photoelectric conversion element in which a p-n junction or a p-i-n junction is formed may be used. (593) The photoelectric conversion element **220** may be formed using a substance that has a function of absorbing a radiation and generating electric charges. Examples of the substance that has a function of absorbing a radiation and generating electric charges include selenium, lead iodide, mercury iodide, gallium arsenide, cadmium telluride, and cadmium zinc alloy. (594) For example, when selenium is used for the photoelectric conversion element **220**, the photoelectric conversion element **220** can have a light absorption coefficient in a wide wavelength range, such as visible light, ultraviolet light, infrared light, X-rays, and gamma rays. (595) One pixel **211** included in the imaging device **200** may include the subpixel **212** with a first
- filter in addition to the subpixel **212** illustrated in FIGS. **36**A and **36**B.
- (596) < Configuration Example 2 of Pixel>
- (597) An example of a pixel including a transistor using silicon and a transistor using an oxide semiconductor is described below.
- (598) FIGS. **38**A and **38**B are each a cross-sectional view of an element included in an imaging device. The imaging device illustrated in FIG. **38**A includes a transistor **351** including silicon over a silicon substrate 300, transistors 352 and 353 which include an oxide semiconductor and are stacked over the transistor **351**, and a photodiode **360** provided in a silicon substrate **300**. The transistors and the photodiode **360** are electrically connected to various plugs **370** and wirings **371**. In addition, an anode **361** of the photodiode **360** is electrically connected to the plug **370** through a low-resistance region **363**.
- (599) The imaging device includes a layer **310** including the transistor **351** provided on the silicon substrate **300** and the photodiode **360** provided in the silicon substrate **300**, a layer **320** which is in contact with the layer **310** and includes the wirings **371**, a layer **330** which is in contact with the layer 320 and includes the transistors 352 and 353, and a layer 340 which is in contact with the layer **330** and includes a wiring **372** and a wiring **373**.
- (600) In the example of cross-sectional view in FIG. **38**A, a light-receiving surface of the photodiode **360** is provided on the side opposite to a surface of the silicon substrate **300** where the transistor **351** is formed. With this structure, a light path can be secured without an influence of the transistors and the wirings. Thus, a pixel with a high aperture ratio can be formed. Note that the light-receiving surface of the photodiode **360** can be the same as the surface where the transistor **351** is formed.
- (601) In the case where a pixel is formed with use of only transistors using an oxide semiconductor, the layer **310** may include the transistor using an oxide semiconductor. Alternatively, the layer **310** may be omitted, and the pixel may include only transistors using an oxide semiconductor. (602) In the case where a pixel is formed with use of only transistors using silicon, the layer **330**

- may be omitted. An example of a cross-sectional view in which the layer **330** is not provided is shown in FIG. **38**B.
- (603) Note that the silicon substrate **300** may be an SOI substrate. Furthermore, the silicon substrate **300** can be replaced with a substrate made of germanium, silicon germanium, silicon carbide, gallium arsenide, aluminum gallium arsenide, indium phosphide, gallium nitride, or an organic semiconductor.
- (604) Here, an insulator **380** is provided between the layer **310** including the transistor **351** and the photodiode **360** and the layer **330** including the transistors **352** and **353**. However, there is no limitation on the position of the insulator **380**.
- (605) Hydrogen in an insulator provided in the vicinity of a channel formation region of the transistor **351** terminates dangling bonds of silicon; accordingly, the reliability of the transistor **351** can be improved. In contrast, hydrogen in the insulator provided in the vicinity of the transistor **352**, the transistor **353**, and the like becomes one of factors generating a carrier in the oxide semiconductor. Thus, the hydrogen may cause a reduction of the reliability of the transistor **352**, the transistor **353**, and the like. Therefore, in the case where the transistor using an oxide semiconductor is provided over the transistor using a silicon-based semiconductor, it is preferable that the insulator **380** having a function of blocking hydrogen be provided between the transistors. When the hydrogen is confined below the insulator **380**, the reliability of the transistor **351** can be improved. In addition, the hydrogen can be prevented from being diffused from a part below the insulator **380** to a part above the insulator **380**; thus, the reliability of the transistor **352**, the transistor **353**, and the like can be increased.
- (606) As the insulator **380**, an insulator having a function of blocking oxygen or hydrogen is used, for example.
- (607) In the cross-sectional view in FIG. **38**A, the photodiode **360** in the layer **310** and the transistor in the layer **330** can be formed so as to overlap with each other. Thus, the degree of integration of pixels can be increased. In other words, the resolution of the imaging device can be increased.
- (608) As illustrated in FIG. **39**A**1** and FIG. **39**B**1**, part or the whole of the imaging device can be bent. FIG. **39**A**1** illustrates a state in which the imaging device is bent in the direction of a dashed-dotted line X**1**-X**2**. FIG. **39**A**2** is a cross-sectional view illustrating a portion indicated by the dashed-dotted line X**1**-X**2** in FIG. **39**A**1**. FIG. **39**A**3** is a cross-sectional view illustrating a portion indicated by a dashed-dotted line Y**1**-Y**2** in FIG. **39**A**1**.
- (609) FIG. **39**B**1** illustrates a state where the imaging device is bent in the direction of a dashed-dotted line X**3**-X**4** and the direction of a dashed-dotted line Y**3**-Y**4**. FIG. **39**B**2** is a cross-sectional view illustrating a portion indicated by the dashed-dotted line X**3**-X**4** in FIG. **39**B**1**. FIG. **39**B**1** is a cross-sectional view illustrating a portion indicated by the dashed-dotted line Y**3**-Y**4** in FIG. **39**B**1**. (610) The bent imaging device enables the curvature of field and astigmatism to be reduced. Thus, the optical design of lens and the like, which is used in combination of the imaging device, can be facilitated. For example, the number of lenses used for aberration correction can be reduced; accordingly, a reduction of size or weight of electronic devices using the imaging device, and the like, can be achieved. In addition, the quality of a captured image can be improved.
- (611) The structures described in this embodiment can be used in appropriate combination with any of the structures described in the other embodiments.

Embodiment 6

- (612) In this embodiment, examples of CPUs including semiconductor devices such as the transistor of one embodiment of the present invention and the above-described memory device will be described.
- (613) < Configuration of CPU>
- (614) FIG. **40** is a block diagram illustrating a configuration example of a CPU including any of the above-described transistors as a component.

- (615) The CPU illustrated in FIG. **40** includes, over a substrate **1190**, an arithmetic logic unit (ALU) **1191**, an ALU controller **1192**, an instruction decoder **1193**, an interrupt controller **1194**, a timing controller **1195**, a register **1196**, a register controller **1197**, a bus interface **1198**, a rewritable ROM **1199**, and a ROM interface **1189**. A semiconductor substrate, an SOI substrate, a glass substrate, or the like is used as the substrate **1190**. The ROM **1199** and the ROM interface **1189** may be provided over a separate chip. Needless to say, the CPU in FIG. **40** is just an example in which the configuration has been simplified, and an actual CPU may have a variety of configurations depending on the application. For example, the CPU may have the following configuration: a structure including the CPU illustrated in FIG. **40** or an arithmetic circuit is considered as one core; a plurality of such cores are included; and the cores operate in parallel. The number of bits that the CPU can process in an internal arithmetic circuit or in a data bus can be 8, 16, 32, or 64, for example.
- (616) An instruction that is input to the CPU through the bus interface **1198** is input to the instruction decoder **1193** and decoded therein, and then, input to the ALU controller **1192**, the interrupt controller **1194**, the register controller **1197**, and the timing controller **1197**, and the timing controller **1195**. (617) The ALU controller **1192**, the interrupt controller **1194**, the register controller **1197**, and the timing controller **1195** conduct various controls in accordance with the decoded instruction. Specifically, the ALU controller **1192** generates signals for controlling the operation of the ALU **1191**. While the CPU is executing a program, the interrupt controller **1194** judges an interrupt request from an external input/output device or a peripheral circuit on the basis of its priority or a mask state, and processes the request. The register controller **1197** generates an address of the register **1196**, and reads/writes data from/to the register **1196** in accordance with the state of the CPU.
- (618) The timing controller **1195** generates signals for controlling operation timings of the ALU **1191**, the ALU controller **1192**, the instruction decoder **1193**, the interrupt controller **1194**, and the register controller **1197**. For example, the timing controller **1195** includes an internal clock generator for generating an internal clock signal based on a reference clock signal, and supplies the internal clock signal to the above circuits.
- (619) In the CPU illustrated in FIG. **40**, a memory cell is provided in the register **1196**. For the memory cell of the register **1196**, any of the above-described transistors, the above-described memory device, or the like can be used.
- (620) In the CPU illustrated in FIG. **40**, the register controller **1197** selects operation of retaining data in the register **1196** in accordance with an instruction from the ALU **1191**. That is, the register controller **1197** selects whether data is retained by a flip-flop or by a capacitor in the memory cell included in the register **1196**. When data retention by the flip-flop is selected, a power supply voltage is supplied to the memory cell in the register **1196**. When data retention by the capacitor is selected, the data is rewritten in the capacitor, and supply of a power supply voltage to the memory cell in the register **1196** can be stopped.
- (621) FIG. **41** is an example of a circuit diagram of a memory element **1200** that can be used as the register **1196**. The memory element **1200** includes a circuit **1201** in which stored data is volatile when power supply is stopped, a circuit **1202** in which stored data is nonvolatile even when power supply is stopped, a switch **1203**, a switch **1204**, a logic element **1206**, a capacitor **1207**, and a circuit **1220** having a selecting function. The circuit **1202** includes a capacitor **1208**, a transistor **1209**, and a transistor **1210**. Note that the memory element **1200** may further include another element such as a diode, a resistor, or an inductor, as needed.
- (622) Here, the above-described memory device can be used as the circuit **1202**. When supply of a power supply voltage to the memory element **1200** is stopped, GND (0 V) or a potential at which the transistor **1209** in the circuit **1202** is turned off continues to be input to a gate of the transistor **1209**. For example, the gate of the transistor **1209** is grounded through a load such as a resistor. (623) Shown here is an example in which the switch **1203** is a transistor **1213** having one

conductivity type (e.g., an n-channel transistor) and the switch **1204** is a transistor **1214** having a conductivity type opposite to the one conductivity type (e.g., a p-channel transistor). A first terminal of the switch **1203** corresponds to one of a source and a drain of the transistor **1213**, a second terminal of the switch **1203** corresponds to the other of the source and the drain of the transistor **1213**, and conduction or non-conduction between the first terminal and the second terminal of the switch **1203** (i.e., the on/off state of the transistor **1213**) is selected by a control signal RD input to a gate of the transistor **1213**. A first terminal of the switch **1204** corresponds to one of a source and a drain of the transistor 1214, a second terminal of the switch 1204 corresponds to the other of the source and the drain of the transistor **1214**, and conduction or non-conduction between the first terminal and the second terminal of the switch 1204 (i.e., the on/off state of the transistor **1214**) is selected by the control signal RD input to a gate of the transistor **1214**. (624) One of a source and a drain of the transistor **1209** is electrically connected to one of a pair of electrodes of the capacitor **1208** and a gate of the transistor **1210**. Here, the connection portion is referred to as a node M2. One of a source and a drain of the transistor **1210** is electrically connected to a line which can supply a low power supply potential (e.g., a GND line), and the other thereof is electrically connected to the first terminal of the switch 1203 (the one of the source and the drain of the transistor **1213**). The second terminal of the switch **1203** (the other of the source and the drain of the transistor 1213) is electrically connected to the first terminal of the switch 1204 (the one of the source and the drain of the transistor **1214**). The second terminal of the switch **1204** (the other of the source and the drain of the transistor **1214**) is electrically connected to a line which can supply a power supply potential VDD. The second terminal of the switch **1203** (the other of the source and the drain of the transistor 1213), the first terminal of the switch 1204 (the one of the source and the drain of the transistor 1214), an input terminal of the logic element 1206, and one of a pair of electrodes of the capacitor **1207** are electrically connected to each other. Here, the connection portion is referred to as a node M1. The other of the pair of electrodes of the capacitor **1207** can be supplied with a constant potential. For example, the other of the pair of electrodes of the capacitor **1207** can be supplied with a low power supply potential (e.g., GND) or a high power supply potential (e.g., VDD). The other of the pair of electrodes of the capacitor **1207** is electrically connected to the line which can supply a low power supply potential (e.g., a GND line). The other of the pair of electrodes of the capacitor **1208** can be supplied with a constant potential. For example, the other of the pair of electrodes of the capacitor **1208** can be supplied with the low power supply potential (e.g., GND) or the high power supply potential (e.g., VDD). The other of the pair of electrodes of the capacitor **1208** is electrically connected to the line which can supply a low power supply potential (e.g., a GND line).

- (625) The capacitor **1207** and the capacitor **1208** are not necessarily provided as long as the parasitic capacitance of the transistor, the wiring, or the like is actively utilized.
- (626) A control signal WE is input to the gate of the transistor **1209**. As for each of the switch **1203** and the switch **1204**, a conduction state or a non-conduction state between the first terminal and the second terminal is selected by the control signal RD which is different from the control signal WE. When the first terminal and the second terminal of one of the switches are in the conduction state, the first terminal and the second terminal of the other of the switches are in the non-conduction state.
- (627) A signal corresponding to data retained in the circuit **1201** is input to the other of the source and the drain of the transistor **1209**. FIG. **41** illustrates an example in which a signal output from the circuit **1201** is input to the other of the source and the drain of the transistor **1209**. The logic value of a signal output from the second terminal of the switch **1203** (the other of the source and the drain of the transistor **1213**) is inverted by the logic element **1206**, and the inverted signal is input to the circuit **1201** through the circuit **1220**.
- (628) In the example of FIG. **41**, a signal output from the second terminal of the switch **1203** (the other of the source and the drain of the transistor **1213**) is input to the circuit **1201** through the logic

- element **1206** and the circuit **1220**; however, one embodiment of the present invention is not limited thereto. The signal output from the second terminal of the switch **1203** (the other of the source and the drain of the transistor **1213**) may be input to the circuit **1201** without its logic value being inverted. For example, in the case where the circuit **1201** includes a node in which a signal obtained by inversion of the logic value of a signal input from the input terminal is retained, the signal output from the second terminal of the switch **1203** (the other of the source and the drain of the transistor **1213**) can be input to the node.
- (629) In FIG. **41**, the transistors included in the memory element **1200** except the transistor **1209** can each be a transistor in which a channel is formed in a film formed using a semiconductor other than an oxide semiconductor or in the substrate **1190**. For example, the transistor can be a transistor whose channel is formed in a silicon film or a silicon substrate. Alternatively, all the transistors in the memory element **1200** may be a transistor in which a channel is formed in an oxide semiconductor. Further alternatively, in the memory element **1200**, a transistor in which a channel is formed in an oxide semiconductor may be included besides the transistor **1209**, and a transistor in which a channel is formed in a layer formed using a semiconductor other than an oxide semiconductor or in the substrate **1190** can be used for the rest of the transistors.
- (630) As the circuit **1201** in FIG. **41**, for example, a flip-flop circuit can be used. As the logic element **1206**, for example, an inverter or a clocked inverter can be used.
- (631) In a period during which the memory element **1200** is not supplied with the power supply voltage, the semiconductor device of one embodiment of the present invention can retain data stored in the circuit **1201** by the capacitor **1208** which is provided in the circuit **1202**.
- (632) The off-state current of a transistor in which a channel is formed in an oxide semiconductor is extremely low. For example, the off-state current of a transistor in which a channel is formed in an oxide semiconductor is significantly lower than that of a transistor in which a channel is formed in silicon having crystallinity. Thus, when the transistor is used as the transistor **1209**, a signal held in the capacitor **1208** is retained for a long time also in a period during which the power supply voltage is not supplied to the memory element **1200**. The memory element **1200** can accordingly retain the stored content (data) also in a period during which the supply of the power supply voltage is stopped.
- (633) Since the above-described memory element performs pre-charge operation with the switch **1203** and the switch **1204**, the time required for the circuit **1201** to retain original data again after the supply of the power supply voltage is restarted can be shortened.
- (634) In the circuit **1202**, a signal retained by the capacitor **1208** is input to the gate of the transistor **1210**. Therefore, after supply of the power supply voltage to the memory element **1200** is restarted, the state of the transistor **1210** (on state or the off state) is determined depending on the signal retained by the capacitor **1208**, and the signal can be read from the circuit **1202**. Consequently, an original signal can be accurately read even when a potential corresponding to the signal retained by the capacitor **1208** varies to some degree.
- (635) By applying the above-described memory element **1200** to a memory device such as a register or a cache memory included in a processor, data in the memory device can be prevented from being lost owing to the stop of the supply of the power supply voltage. Furthermore, shortly after the supply of the power supply voltage is restarted, the memory device can be returned to the same state as that before the power supply is stopped. Therefore, the power supply can be stopped even for a short time in the processor or one or a plurality of logic circuits included in the processor, resulting in lower power consumption.
- (636) Although the memory element **1200** is used in a CPU, the memory element **1200** can also be used in an LSI such as a digital signal processor (DSP), a custom LSI, or a programmable logic device (PLD) and a radio frequency (RF) device.
- (637) The structures described in this embodiment can be used in appropriate combination with any of the structures described in the other embodiments.

Embodiment 7

- (638) In this embodiment, a display device including the transistor of one embodiment of the present invention and the like is described with reference to FIGS. **42**A to **42**C and FIGS. **43**A and **43**B.
- (639) < Configuration of Display Device>
- (640) Examples of a display element provided in the display device include a liquid crystal element (also referred to as a liquid crystal display element) and a light-emitting element (also referred to as a light-emitting display element). The light-emitting element includes, in its category, an element whose luminance is controlled by a current or voltage, and specifically includes, in its category, an inorganic electroluminescent (EL) element, an organic EL element, and the like. A display device including an EL element (EL display device) and a display device including a liquid crystal element (liquid crystal display device) are described below as examples of the display device. (641) Note that the display device described below includes in its category a panel in which a display element is sealed and a module in which an IC such as a controller is mounted on the panel. (642) The display device described below refers to an image display device or a light source (including a lighting device). The display device includes any of the following modules: a module provided with a connector such as an FPC or TCP; a module in which a printed wiring board is provided at the end of TCP; and a module in which an integrated circuit (IC) is mounted directly on a display element by a COG method.
- (643) FIGS. **42**A to **42**C illustrate an example of an EL display device of one embodiment of the present invention. FIG. **42**A is a circuit diagram of a pixel in an EL display device. FIG. **42**B is a plan view showing the whole of the EL display device. FIG. **42**C is a cross-sectional view taken along part of dashed-dotted line M-N in FIG. **42**B.
- (644) FIG. **42**A illustrates an example of a circuit diagram of a pixel used in an EL display device. (645) Note that in this specification and the like, it might be possible for those skilled in the art to constitute one embodiment of the invention even when portions to which all the terminals of an active element (e.g., a transistor or a diode), a passive element (e.g., a capacitor or a resistor), or the like are connected are not specified. In other words, one embodiment of the invention can be clear even when connection portions are not specified. Furthermore, in the case where a connection portion is disclosed in this specification and the like, it can be determined that one embodiment of the invention in which a connection portion is not specified is disclosed in this specification and the like, in some cases. Particularly in the case where the number of portions to which a terminal is connected might be more than one, it is not necessary to specify the portions to which the terminal is connected. Therefore, it might be possible to constitute one embodiment of the invention by specifying only portions to which some of terminals of an active element (e.g., a transistor or a diode), a passive element (e.g., a capacitor or a resistor), or the like are connected. (646) Note that in this specification and the like, it might be possible for those skilled in the art to
- specify the invention when at least the connection portion of a circuit is specified. Alternatively, it might be possible for those skilled in the art to specify the invention when at least a function of a circuit is specified. In other words, when a function of a circuit is specified, one embodiment of the present invention can be clear. Furthermore, it can be determined that one embodiment of the present invention whose function is specified is disclosed in this specification and the like in some cases. Therefore, when a connection portion of a circuit is specified, the circuit is disclosed as one embodiment of the invention even when a function is not specified, and one embodiment of the invention can be constituted. Alternatively, when a function of a circuit is specified, the circuit is disclosed as one embodiment of the invention even when a connection portion is not specified, and one embodiment of the invention can be constituted.
- (647) The EL display device illustrated in FIG. **42**A includes a switching element **743**, a transistor **741**, a capacitor **742**, and a light-emitting element **719**.
- (648) Note that FIG. 42A and the like each illustrate an example of a circuit structure; therefore, a

- transistor can be provided additionally. In contrast, for each node in FIG. **42**A, it is possible not to provide an additional transistor, switch, passive element, or the like.
- (649) A gate of the transistor **741** is electrically connected to one terminal of the switching element **743** and one electrode of the capacitor **742**. A source of the transistor **741** is electrically connected to the other electrode of the capacitor **742** and one electrode of the light-emitting element **719**. A drain of the transistor **741** is supplied with a power supply potential VDD. The other terminal of the switching element **743** is electrically connected to a signal line **744**. A constant potential is supplied to the other electrode of the light-emitting element **719**. The constant potential is a ground potential GND or a potential lower than the ground potential GND.
- (650) It is preferable to use a transistor as the switching element **743**. When the transistor is used as the switching element, the area of a pixel can be reduced, so that the EL display device can have high resolution. As the switching element **743**, a transistor formed through the same step as the transistor **741** can be used, so that EL display devices can be manufactured with high productivity. Note that as the transistor **741** and/or the switching element **743**, any of the above-described transistors can be used, for example.
- (651) FIG. **42**B is a plan view of the EL display device. The EL display device includes a substrate **700**, a substrate **750**, a sealant **734**, a driver circuit **735**, a driver circuit **736**, a pixel **737**, and an FPC **732**. The sealant **734** is provided between the substrate **700** and the substrate **750** so as to surround the pixel **737**, the driver circuit **735**, and the driver circuit **736**. Note that the driver circuit **735** and/or the driver circuit **736** may be provided outside the sealant **734**.
- (652) FIG. **42**C is a cross-sectional view of the EL display device taken along part of dashed-dotted line M-N in FIG. **42**B.
- (653) FIG. **42**C illustrates a structure of the transistor **741** including a conductor **704***a* over the substrate **700**; an insulator **712***a* over the conductor **704***a*; an insulator **712***b* over the insulator **712***a*; semiconductors **706***a* and **706***b* that are over the insulator **712***b* and overlap with the conductor **704***a*; a conductor **716***a* and a conductor **716***b* in contact with the semiconductors **706***a* and **706***b*; an insulator **718***a* over the semiconductor **706***b*, the conductor **716***a*, and the conductor **716***b*; an insulator **718***b* over the insulator **718***a*; an insulator **718***c* over the insulator **718***b*; and a conductor **714***a* that is over the insulator **718***c* and overlaps with the semiconductor **706***b*. Note that the structure of the transistor **741** is just an example; the transistor **741** may have a structure different from that illustrated in FIG. **42**C.
- (654) Thus, in the transistor **741** illustrated in FIG. **42**C, the conductor **704***a* serves as a gate electrode, the insulator **712***a* and the insulator **712***b* serve as a gate insulator, the conductor **716***a* serves as a source electrode, the conductor **716***b* serves as a drain electrode, the insulator **718***a*, the insulator **718***b*, and the insulator **718***c* serve as a gate insulator, and the conductor **714***a* serves as a gate electrode. Note that in some cases, electrical characteristics of the semiconductors **706***a* and **706***b* change if light enters the semiconductors **706***a* and **706***b*. To prevent this, it is preferable that one or more of the conductor **704***a*, the conductor **716***a*, the conductor **716***b*, and the conductor **714***a* have a light-blocking property.
- (655) Note that the interface between the insulator **718***a* and the insulator **718***b* is indicated by a broken line. This means that the boundary between them is not clear in some cases. For example, in the case where the insulator **718***a* and the insulator **718***b* are formed using insulators of the same kind, the insulator **718***a* and the insulator **718***b* are not distinguished from each other in some cases depending on an observation method.
- (656) FIG. **42**C illustrates a structure of the capacitor **742** including a conductor **704***b* over the substrate; the insulator **712***a* over the conductor **704***b*; the insulator **712***b* over the insulator **712***a*; the conductor **716***a* that is over the insulator **712***b* and overlaps with the conductor **704***b*; the insulator **718***a* over the conductor **716***a*; the insulator **718***b* over the insulator **718***c* and overlaps with the conductor **716***a*. In this structure, part of the insulator **718***a* and part of the insulator **718***b*

- are removed in a region where the conductor **716***a* and the conductor **714***b* overlap with each other. (657) In the capacitor **742**, each of the conductor **704***b* and the conductor **714***b* functions as one electrode, and the conductor **716***a* functions as the other electrode.
- (658) Thus, the capacitor **742** can be formed using a film of the transistor **741**. The conductor **704***a* and the conductor **704***b* are preferably conductors of the same kind, in which case the conductor **704***a* and the conductor **704***b* can be formed through the same step. Furthermore, the conductor **714***a* and the conductor **714***b* are preferably conductors of the same kind, in which case the conductor **714***a* and the conductor **714***b* can be formed through the same step.
- (659) The capacitor **742** illustrated in FIG. **42**C has a large capacitance per area occupied by the capacitor. Therefore, the EL display device illustrated in FIG. **42**C has high display quality. Note that although the capacitor **742** illustrated in FIG. **42**C has the structure in which the part of the insulator **718***a* and the part of the insulator **718***b* are removed to reduce the thickness of the region where the conductor **716***a* and the conductor **714***b* overlap with each other, the structure of the capacitor according to one embodiment of the present invention is not limited to the structure. For example, a structure in which part of the insulator **718***c* is removed to reduce the thickness of the region where the conductor **716***a* and the conductor **714***b* overlap with each other may be used. (660) An insulator **720** is provided over the transistor **741** and the capacitor **742**. Here, the insulator **720** may have an opening reaching the conductor **716***a* that serves as the source electrode of the transistor **741**. A conductor **781** is provided over the insulator **720**. The conductor **781** may be electrically connected to the transistor **741** through the opening in the insulator **720**. (661) A partition wall **784** having an opening reaching the conductor **781** is provided over the
- (661) A partition wall **784** having an opening reaching the conductor **781** is provided over the conductor **781**. A light-emitting layer **782** in contact with the conductor **781** through the opening provided in the partition wall **784** is provided over the partition wall **784**. A conductor **783** is provided over the light-emitting layer **782**. A region where the conductor **781**, the light-emitting layer **782**, and the conductor **783** overlap with one another functions as the light-emitting element **719**.
- (662) So far, examples of the EL display device are described. Next, an example of a liquid crystal display device is described.
- (663) FIG. **43**A is a circuit diagram illustrating a configuration example of a pixel of a liquid crystal display device. A pixel shown in FIGS. **43**A and **43**B includes a transistor **751**, a capacitor **752**, and an element (liquid crystal element) **753** in which a space between a pair of electrodes is filled with a liquid crystal.
- (664) One of a source and a drain of the transistor **751** is electrically connected to a signal line **755**, and a gate of the transistor **751** is electrically connected to a scan line **754**.
- (665) One electrode of the capacitor **752** is electrically connected to the other of the source and the drain of the transistor **751**, and the other electrode of the capacitor **752** is electrically connected to a wiring to which a common potential is supplied.
- (666) One electrode of the liquid crystal element **753** is electrically connected to the other of the source and the drain of the transistor **751**, and the other electrode of the liquid crystal element **753** is electrically connected to a wiring to which a common potential is supplied. The common potential supplied to the wiring electrically connected to the other electrode of the capacitor **752** may be different from that supplied to the other electrode of the liquid crystal element **753**. (667) Note that the description of the liquid crystal display device is made on the assumption that the plan view of the liquid crystal display device is similar to that of the EL display device. FIG. **43B** is a cross-sectional view of the liquid crystal display device taken along dashed-dotted line M-N in FIG. **42B**. In FIG. **43B**, the FPC **732** is connected to the wiring **733***a* via the terminal **731**. Note that the wiring **733***a* may be formed using the same kind of conductor as the conductor of the transistor **751** or using the same kind of semiconductor as the semiconductor of the transistor **751**. (668) For the transistor **751**, the description of the transistor **741** is referred to. For the capacitor **752**, the description of the capacitor **742** is referred to. Note that the structure of the capacitor **752**

- in FIG. **43**B corresponds to, but is not limited to, the structure of the capacitor **742** in FIG. **42**C. (669) Note that in the case where an oxide semiconductor is used as the semiconductor of the transistor **751**, the off-state current of the transistor **751** can be extremely small. Therefore, an electric charge held in the capacitor **752** is unlikely to leak, so that the voltage applied to the liquid crystal element **753** can be maintained for a long time. Accordingly, the transistor **751** can be kept off during a period in which moving images with few motions or a still image are/is displayed, whereby power for the operation of the transistor **751** can be saved in that period; accordingly a liquid crystal display device with low power consumption can be provided. Furthermore, the area occupied by the capacitor **752** can be reduced; thus, a liquid crystal display device with a high aperture ratio or a high-resolution liquid crystal display device can be provided.
- (670) An insulator **721** is provided over the transistor **751** and the capacitor **752**. The insulator **721** has an opening reaching the transistor **751** (not illustrated). A conductor **791** is provided over the insulator **721**. The conductor **791** is electrically connected to the transistor **751** through the opening in the insulator **721**.
- (671) An insulator **792** functioning as an alignment film is provided over the conductor **791**. A liquid crystal layer **793** is provided over the insulator **792**. An insulator **794** functioning as an alignment film is provided over the liquid crystal layer **793**. A spacer **795** is provided over the insulator **794**. A conductor **796** is provided over the spacer **795** and the insulator **794**. A substrate **797** is provided over the conductor **796**.
- (672) Owing to the above-described structure, a display device including a capacitor occupying a small area, a display device with high display quality, or a high-resolution display device can be provided.
- (673) For example, in this specification and the like, a display element, a display device which is a device including a display element, a light-emitting element, and a light-emitting device which is a device including a light-emitting element can employ various modes or can include various elements. For example, the display element, the display device, the light-emitting element, or the light-emitting device includes at least one of a light-emitting diode (LED) for white, red, green, blue, or the like, a transistor (a transistor that emits light depending on current), an electron emitter, a liquid crystal element, electronic ink, an electrophoretic element, a grating light valve (GLV), a plasma display panel (PDP), a display element using micro electro mechanical systems (MEMS), a digital micromirror device (DMD), a digital micro shutter (DMS), an interferometric modulator display (IMOD) element, a MEMS shutter display element, an optical-interference-type MEMS display element, an electrowetting element, a piezoelectric ceramic display, and a display element including a carbon nanotube. Display media whose contrast, luminance, reflectivity, transmittance, or the like is changed by electrical or magnetic effect may be included.
- (674) Note that examples of display devices having EL elements include an EL display. Examples of a display device including an electron emitter include a field emission display (FED), an SED-type flat panel display (SED: surface-conduction electron-emitter display), and the like. Examples of display devices including liquid crystal elements include a liquid crystal display (e.g., a transmissive liquid crystal display, a transflective liquid crystal display, a reflective liquid crystal display, a direct-view liquid crystal display, or a projection liquid crystal display). Examples of a display devices having electronic ink or an electrophoretic element include electronic paper. In the case of a transflective liquid crystal display or a reflective liquid crystal display, some of or all of pixel electrodes function as reflective electrodes. For example, some or all of pixel electrodes are formed to contain aluminum, silver, or the like. In such a case, a memory circuit such as an SRAM can be provided under the reflective electrodes. Thus, the power consumption can be further reduced.
- (675) Note that in the case of using an LED, graphene or graphite may be provided under an electrode or a nitride semiconductor of the LED. Graphene or graphite may be a multilayer film in which a plurality of layers are stacked. As described above, provision of graphene or graphite

enables easy formation of a nitride semiconductor thereover, such as an n-type GaN semiconductor including crystals. Furthermore, a p-type GaN semiconductor including crystals or the like can be provided thereover, and thus the LED can be formed. Note that an MN layer may be provided between the n-type GaN semiconductor including crystals and graphene or graphite. The GaN semiconductors included in the LED may be formed by MOCVD. Note that when the graphene is provided, the GaN semiconductors included in the LED can also be formed by a sputtering method. (676) The structures described in this embodiment can be used in appropriate combination with any of the structures described in the other embodiments.

Embodiment 8

- (677) In this embodiment, electronic devices each including the transistor or the like of one embodiment of the present invention are described.
- (678) <Electronic Device>
- (679) The semiconductor device of one embodiment of the present invention can be used for display devices, personal computers, or image reproducing devices provided with recording media (typically, devices which reproduce the content of recording media such as digital versatile discs (DVDs) and have displays for displaying the reproduced images). Other examples of electronic devices that can be equipped with the semiconductor device of one embodiment of the present invention are mobile phones, game machines including portable game consoles, portable data terminals, e-book readers, cameras such as video cameras and digital still cameras, goggle-type displays (head mounted displays), navigation systems, audio reproducing devices (e.g., car audio systems and digital audio players), copiers, facsimiles, printers, multifunction printers, automated teller machines (ATM), and vending machines. FIGS. **44**A to **44**F illustrate specific examples of these electronic devices.
- (680) FIG. **44**A illustrates a portable game console including a housing **901**, a housing **902**, a display portion **903**, a display portion **904**, a microphone **905**, a speaker **906**, an operation key **907**, a stylus **908**, and the like. Although the portable game console in FIG. **44**A has the two display portions **903** and **904**, the number of display portions included in a portable game console is not limited to this.
- (681) FIG. 44B illustrates a portable data terminal including a first housing 911, a second housing 912, a first display portion 913, a second display portion 914, a joint 915, an operation key 916, and the like. The first display portion 913 is provided in the first housing 911, and the second display portion 914 is provided in the second housing 912. The first housing 911 and the second housing 912 are connected to each other with the joint 915, and the angle between the first housing 911 and the second housing 912 can be changed with the joint 915. An image on the first display portion 913 may be switched in accordance with the angle at the joint 915 between the first housing 911 and the second housing 912. A display device with a position input function may be used as at least one of the first display portion 913 and the second display portion 914. Note that the position input function can be added by providing a touch panel in a display device. Alternatively, the position input function can be added by providing a photoelectric conversion element called a photosensor in a pixel portion of a display device.
- (682) FIG. **44**C illustrates a notebook personal computer, which includes a housing **921**, a display portion **922**, a keyboard **923**, a pointing device **924**, and the like.
- (683) FIG. **44**D illustrates an electric refrigerator-freezer, which includes a housing **931**, a door for a refrigerator **932**, a door for a freezer **933**, and the like.
- (684) FIG. **44**E illustrates a video camera, which includes a first housing **941**, a second housing **942**, a display portion **943**, operation keys **944**, a lens **945**, a joint **946**, and the like. The operation keys **944** and the lens **945** are provided for the first housing **941**, and the display portion **943** is provided for the second housing **942**. The first housing **941** and the second housing **942** are connected to each other with the joint **946**, and the angle between the first housing **941** and the second housing **942** can be changed with the joint **946**. Images displayed on the display portion **943**

may be switched in accordance with the angle at the joint **946** between the first housing **941** and the second housing **942**.

(685) FIG. **44**F illustrates a car including a car body **951**, wheels **952**, a dashboard **953**, lights **954**, and the like.

(686) This embodiment of the present invention has been described in the above embodiments. Note that one embodiment of the present invention is not limited thereto. That is, various embodiments of the invention are described in this embodiment and the like, and one embodiment of the present invention is not limited to a particular embodiment. For example, an example in which a channel formation region, source and drain regions, and the like of a transistor include an oxide semiconductor is described as one embodiment of the present invention; however, one embodiment of the present invention is not limited to this example. Alternatively, depending on circumstances or conditions, various semiconductors may be included in various transistors, a channel formation region of a transistor, a source region or a drain region of a transistor, or the like of one embodiment of the present invention. Depending on circumstances or conditions, at least one of silicon, germanium, silicon germanium, silicon carbide, gallium arsenide, aluminum gallium arsenide, indium phosphide, gallium nitride, an organic semiconductor, and the like may be included in various transistors, a channel formation region of a transistor, a source region or a drain region of a transistor, or the like of one embodiment of the present invention. Alternatively, depending on circumstances or conditions, an oxide semiconductor is not necessarily included in various transistors, a channel formation region of a transistor, a source region or a drain region of a transistor, or the like of one embodiment of the present invention, for example.

Example 1

- (687) In this example, the results of evaluating the composition of a W—Si film which is used as a conductor of a transistor or the like will be described.
- (688) The sample was fabricated in such a manner that a 50-nm-thick silicon oxide (SiO.sub.x) was formed over a Si wafer by a thermal oxidation method, and a 50-nm-thick W—Si film was formed thereon with a sputtering apparatus.
- (689) The W—Si film was formed under the following conditions: a sputtering apparatus using a W—Si target having a composition ratio of W:Si=1:2.7 (atomic ratio) was used, an atmosphere containing an argon gas at 50 sccm was used, the pressure was controlled to 0.4 Pa, the substrate temperature was set at room temperature, and a power of 1 kW from a DC power source was applied to the target.
- (690) The samples fabricated in the above manner were measured by X-ray photoelectron spectroscopy (XPS). The measurement result of the sample which was not subjected to heat treatment is shown in FIG. **45**A. The measurement result of the sample which was subjected to heat treatment in an atmospheric atmosphere at 400° C. for one hour is shown in FIG. **45**B. Note that concentration profile in the depth direction was measured from the surface of the W—Si film by XPS.
- (691) In the XPS result in FIG. **45**A, a region with high concentration of Si and O is measured in the vicinity of the surface of the W—Si film, which indicates that a layer of SiO.sub.x is formed. In the XPS result in FIG. **45**B, O concentration on the surface of the W—Si film is only slightly increased as compared to that of the result of FIG. **45**A even when the W—Si film is subjected to heat treatment.
- (692) According to these results, it is found that the W—Si film is hardly oxidized even when it is subjected to heat treatment.

Example 2

- (693) In this example, the results of observing a cross section of a W—Si film which is used as a conductor of a transistor or the like with a scanning transmission electron microscope (STEM) are described.
- (694) The sample was fabricated in such a manner that a 50-nm-thick silicon oxide (SiO.sub.x) was

formed over a Si wafer by a thermal oxidation method, and a 50-nm-thick W—Si film was formed thereon with a sputtering apparatus.

(695) The W—Si film was formed under the following conditions: a sputtering apparatus using a W—Si target having a composition ratio of W:Si=1:2.7 (atomic ratio) was used, an atmosphere containing an argon gas at 50 sccm was used, the pressure was controlled to 0.4 Pa, the substrate temperature was set at room temperature, and a power of 1 kW from a DC power source was applied to the target.

(696) The sample fabricated in the above manner is subjected to heat treatment in an atmospheric atmosphere at 400° C. for one hour. FIG. **46**A shows a cross-sectional image of the sample observed by STEM. For comparison, a 50-nm-thick W film was formed instead of the W—Si film, and the film was subjected to heat treatment in an atmospheric atmosphere at 400° C. for one hour. FIG. **46**B shows a cross-sectional image of the sample of the W film observed by STEM. (697) As shown in the STEM image in FIG. **46**A, a thin oxide film is observed on a surface of the W—Si film even in the sample subjected to heat treatment, which means that the W—Si film is hardly oxidized. In contrast, as shown in the STEM image in FIG. **46**B, a thick oxide film is formed on the surface of the W film.

(698) The results show that the W—Si film has higher oxidation resistance than the W film. (699) The above results show that the use of the W—Si film for a conductor of a transistor can suppress an increase in electric resistance due to oxidation of the conductor through heat treatment or the like in manufacturing the transistor, whereby a transistor can have favorable and stable electrical characteristics.

(700) This application is based on Japanese Patent Application serial no. 2015-140794 filed with Japan Patent Office on Jul. 14, 2015, the entire contents of which are hereby incorporated by reference.

Claims

- 1. A semiconductor device comprising: a first transistor including a first channel formation region; a second transistor including a second channel formation region; a third transistor including a third channel formation region; a capacitor; a first insulator over the first channel formation region; a first conductor over the first insulator and overlapping the first channel formation region; a second insulator over the first conductor; a second conductor and a third conductor over the second insulator; a third insulator over the second conductor and the third conductor; a fourth conductor overlapping the second channel formation region; a fifth conductor overlapping the third channel formation region; a fourth insulator over the fourth conductor and the fifth conductor; a sixth conductor over the fourth insulator; a fifth insulator over the sixth conductor; and a seventh conductor over the fifth insulator and overlapping the sixth conductor, wherein the second channel formation region and the third channel formation region are over the third insulator, wherein the second channel formation region overlaps the second conductor, wherein the third channel formation region overlaps the third conductor, wherein the sixth conductor is configured to be one electrode of the capacitor, wherein the seventh conductor is configured to be another electrode of the capacitor, wherein the sixth conductor is electrically connected to the second channel formation region and the third channel formation region, wherein the sixth conductor is electrically connected to the first conductor, wherein the first channel formation region includes silicon, wherein the second channel formation region includes oxide semiconductor, and wherein the third channel formation region includes oxide semiconductor.
- 2. The semiconductor device according to claim 1, wherein the third insulator is configured to prevent impurities from being diffused.
- 3. The semiconductor device according to claim 1, wherein the oxide semiconductor is a staked layer structure.

- 4. The semiconductor device according to claim 1, wherein the silicon has an n-type conductivity.
- 5. The semiconductor device according to claim 1, wherein the silicon has a p-type conductivity.
- 6. A semiconductor device comprising: a first transistor including a first channel formation region; a second transistor including a second channel formation region; a third transistor including a third channel formation region; a capacitor; a first insulator over the first channel formation region; a first conductor over the first insulator and overlapping the first channel formation region; a second insulator over the first conductor; a second conductor and a third conductor over the second insulator; a third insulator over the second conductor and the third conductor; a fourth conductor overlapping the second channel formation region; a fifth conductor overlapping the third channel formation region; a fourth insulator over the fourth conductor and the fifth conductor; a sixth conductor over the fourth insulator; a fifth insulator over the sixth conductor; and a seventh conductor over the fifth insulator and overlapping the sixth conductor, wherein the second channel formation region and the third channel formation region are over the third insulator, wherein the second channel formation region overlaps the second conductor, wherein the third channel formation region overlaps the third conductor, wherein the sixth conductor is configured to be one electrode of the capacitor, wherein the seventh conductor is configured to be another electrode of the capacitor, wherein the sixth conductor is electrically connected to one of a source and a drain of the second transistor, and one of a source and a drain of the third transistor, wherein the sixth conductor is electrically connected to the first conductor, wherein another of the source and the drain of the second transistor is electrically connected to one of a source and a drain of the first transistor, wherein the first channel formation region includes silicon, wherein the second channel formation region includes oxide semiconductor, and wherein the third channel formation region includes oxide semiconductor.
- 7. The semiconductor device according to claim 6, wherein the third insulator is configured to prevent impurities from being diffused.
- 8. The semiconductor device according to claim 6, wherein the oxide semiconductor is a staked layer structure.
- 9. The semiconductor device according to claim 6, wherein the silicon has an n-type conductivity.
- 10. The semiconductor device according to claim 6, wherein the silicon has a p-type conductivity.
- 11. A semiconductor device comprising: a first transistor including a first channel formation region; a second transistor including a second channel formation region; a third transistor including a third channel formation region; a capacitor; a wiring; a first insulator over the first channel formation region; a first conductor over the first insulator and overlapping the first channel formation region; a second insulator over the first conductor; a second conductor and a third conductor over the second insulator; a third insulator over the second conductor and the third conductor; a fourth conductor overlapping the second channel formation region; a fifth conductor overlapping the third channel formation region; a fourth insulator over the fourth conductor and the fifth conductor; a sixth conductor over the fourth insulator; a fifth insulator over the sixth conductor; and a seventh conductor over the fifth insulator and overlapping the sixth conductor, wherein the second channel formation region and the third channel formation region are over the third insulator, wherein the second channel formation region overlaps the second conductor, wherein the third channel formation region overlaps the third conductor, wherein the sixth conductor is configured to be one electrode of the capacitor, wherein the seventh conductor is configured to be another electrode of the capacitor, wherein the sixth conductor is electrically connected to one of a source and a drain of the second transistor, and one of a source and a drain of the third transistor, wherein the sixth conductor is electrically connected to the first conductor, wherein another of the source and the drain of the second transistor is electrically connected to one of a source and a drain of the first transistor, wherein the seventh conductor is electrically connected to the wiring, wherein the first channel formation region includes silicon, wherein the second channel formation region includes oxide semiconductor, and wherein the third channel formation region includes oxide

semiconductor.

- 12. The semiconductor device according to claim 11, wherein the third insulator is configured to prevent impurities from being diffused.
- 13. The semiconductor device according to claim 11, wherein the oxide semiconductor is a staked layer structure.
- 14. The semiconductor device according to claim 11, wherein the silicon has an n-type conductivity.
- 15. The semiconductor device according to claim 11, wherein the silicon has a p-type conductivity.